

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #41  
October 13, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, October 13, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon G. Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, October 8, 2018*; by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, October 10, 2018*; All of the legislation included in this edition was attested by the Acting City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin** **Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, October 8, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 51 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, OCTOBER 8, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1     [C0028-2018](#)     THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 3, 2018:

Transfer Type: C1, C2  
To: Laith & Zain Inc  
786 E Whittier St  
Columbus Ohio 43206  
From: Ansar Inc  
786 E Whittier St  
Columbus Ohio 43206  
Permit# 4972450

Liquor Agency Contract  
To: Gallowine LLC  
DBA Galloway Wine and Spirits  
950 Galloway Rd  
Columbus OH 43119

Permit# 3016768

New Type: C2  
To: UDF Limited Partnership II  
DBA United Dairy Farmers 677  
5230 Warner Rd  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 91335120255

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Gordons Gourmet LLC  
3820 Johnston Rd  
Columbus OH 43219  
Permit# 3284615

New Type: D3  
To: JPC Hospitality LLC  
DBA Lox Bagel Shop  
772 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 4181981

Transfer Type: D1, D2  
To: JPC Hospitality LLC  
DBA Lox Bagel Shop  
772 N High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Fusian Grandview LLC  
DBA Fusian  
855 W 5th Av  
Columbus OH 43212  
Permit# 4181981

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Home Buys LLC  
1630 Morse Rd  
Columbus OH 43229  
Permit# 39519760020

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Grain & Grape LLC  
DBA Grain & Grape  
2780 E Main St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43209  
From: Fermentables LLC

DBA Grain & Grape  
2780 E Main St & Patio  
Columbus OH 43209  
Permit# 3335396

New Type: D5  
To: BTD Craft LLC  
DBA House Beer  
843 N High St 1st Flr Only  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 0357455

New Type: D1  
To: Den Ash Massage  
DBA Den Ash Massage  
1714 Zettler Rd  
Columbus OH 43227  
Permit# 2013884

New Type: C1, C2  
To: Gallowine LLC  
DBA Galloway Wine and Spirits  
950 Galloway Rd  
Columbus OH 43119  
Permit# 3016768

Advertise Date: 10/13/18  
Agenda Date: 10/8/18  
Return Date: 10/18/18

**Read and Filed**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**E. BROWN**

- 2      [0293X-2018](#)      To recognize Jennifer La Place for being named the 2019 Teacher of the Year from State Board of Education District 6

**Sponsors:**      Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**    7 -    Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PAGE**

- 3 [0295X-2018](#) To commemorate the leadership of Rev. John Edgar and to congratulate him on being named Homeport’s 2018 Voice and Vision Award Recipient

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 4 [0294X-2018](#) To congratulate the Kingdom Image Awards on its 5th Anniversary - honoring artists and promoting unity within the Christian Community.

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- FR-1 [2511-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with K&M Kleening Service for custodial services at the Columbus Police Academy; and to authorize the expenditure of \$220,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$220,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-2** [2693-2018](#) To formally accept certain real estate conveyed to the City that is being used for various public purposes; and to authorize the directors of the Departments of Public Utilities, Public Service, Finance and Management, Development, and Recreation and Parks to enter into any necessary agreements, as approved by the City Attorney's Office, in order to address any real estate tax or assessment issues. (\$0.00)
- Read for the First Time**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-3** [2533-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to modify and extend the current REVENUE contract CT10269R with Ruthfield Enterprises, LLC dba Slabadabado Concessions, food concessionaire at Champions Golf Course.
- Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [2534-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to modify and extend the current REVENUE contract CT01310R, with Lill's Concessions, LLC, food concessionaire at Turnberry Golf Course.
- Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-5** [2459-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of (1) one 40 foot Aerial Tower Super Duty Cab and Chassis with Auxiliary Electric Drive Systems for the Division of Traffic Management and to authorize the expenditure of \$151,275.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund. (\$151,275.00)
- Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-6** [2568-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Woolpert Inc. for Digital Ortho-imagery and LiDAR Services for the various divisions within the Department of Public Utilities; to authorize the expenditure of \$29,060.16 from the Electricity Operating Fund, \$184,841.65 from the Water Operating Fund, \$207,232.26 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund and \$55,261.93 from the Storm Sewer Operating Fund. (\$476,396.00)
- Read for the First Time**

**FR-7** [2580-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with Ribway Engineering Group, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Clintonville 2 West Project for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$640,766.61 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$640,766.61)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [2619-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with American Structurepoint for professional engineering services for the Morrill/Ann St. Project for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer and an expenditure in an amount up to \$977,395.33 within the Storm Sewer Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$977,395.33)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [2660-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc.; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$110,000.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$110,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [2671-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Abell Elevator Service Company, dba Oracle Elevator Company, to provide Elevator Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities; and to authorize the expenditure of \$74,697.36 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$74,697.36)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-11** [2782-2018](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center in support of the Villages program; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$30,000.00 within the Neighborhoods Initiatives subfund. (\$30,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

**Read for the First Time**

#### **ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO TYSON HARDIN**

**FR-12** [2741-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.025, RRR, restricted rural residential district of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 40 WALHALLA ROAD (43202), to permit a daycare center in the RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-068).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-13** [2758-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3353.03, Permitted uses; 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3371.01, P-1, private parking district; 3371.01(C), P-1, private parking district; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(A-E), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3353.09, C-2 district setback lines; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district; and 3371.02, Building lines in residential and apartment residential districts, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 651 WEST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-2, Commercial, C-4, Commercial, M, Manufacturing, and P-1, Private Parking districts (Council Variance # CV17-034).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-14** [2760-2018](#) To rezone 15 EAST FIFTEENTH AVENUE (43201), being 9.62± acres generally located on the east side of North High Street from East Seventeenth Avenue to East Fourteenth Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-033).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-15** [2761-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 15 EAST FIFTEENTH AVENUE (43201), to permit residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV18-061).

**Read for the First Time**

## **CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

### **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**STINZIANO**

- CA-1** [0296X-2018](#) Recognizing the 311 Customer Service Team for their Outstanding Efforts to Assist the Residents of Columbus  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-2** [2305-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order from previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles with Statewide Ford Lincoln; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$154,755.40 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$154,755.40)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-3** [2625-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts with Genuine Parts Company / Napa Auto Parts and Automotive Distributors Company, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$2.00).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-4** [2661-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Complete Clearing, Inc. for services related to the demolition of the building located at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue; to authorize the expenditure of \$76,700.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$76,700.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-5** [2687-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Two-Way Radios and Accessories with Motorola Solutions Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-6** [2688-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase replacement radio

batteries with Motorola Solutions and Holzberg Communications; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-7** [2694-2018](#)

To authorize the City Treasurer to enter into contract for investment advisory services with Meeder Public Funds; to authorize the transfer of \$20,000.00 within the City Treasurer's 2018 appropriations; to authorize the transfer of \$67,500.00 from the Finance citywide account to the Treasurer's Office appropriations; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$87,500.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$87,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-8** [2735-2018](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) from Chemtron Corp Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-9** [0249X-2018](#)

To declare the City's necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Johnstown Road-Alum Creek Trail Project. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [2452-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon PCS, Inc. for the Facility Demolition 2018 project; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

**CA-11** [2552-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$296,000.00 within the Division of Fire's general fund budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase

of fire uniforms from Galls LLC, turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC, and training materials from John D. Preuer; to authorize the expenditure of \$495,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$495,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [2558-2018](#)

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Sandra Silva #1537, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of "Jack" which has no further value to the Division of Police; and to waive the provisions of Section 329.34 of the Columbus City Codes regarding the sale of City-owned personal property.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-13** [2513-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body, for the Division of Traffic Management; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Street and Highway Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$405,445.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [2572-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer Parcel 7WL and 10WL acquired as part of the FRA-710.3.21 Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road Improvement Project, PID 94931 to ODOT; and to waive the Land Review Commission requirements of Columbus City Codes. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-15** [2632-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with the City of New Albany; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$133.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$133.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-16** [2579-2018](#)

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase the contract with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the psychological screening of public safety recruits; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$30,000.00)

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN  
STINZIANO HARDIN**

- CA-17** [0289X-2018](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 3255 McKinley Avenue to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-18** [0290X-2018](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 4400 North High Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-19** [2631-2018](#) To amend Ordinance No. 1260-2016 by adding language authorizing the Director of Development or other appropriate officers of the City to execute subsequent agreements and instruments with N.P. Capital Management Corp. to provide for the design, construction and financing of improvements within and around the Polaris and Polaris II TIFs; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-20** [2706-2018](#) To dissolve the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Tower 10, LLC, and to direct the Director of the Department of Development to notify as necessary the local and state tax authorities; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-21** [2707-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC, in order to remove Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC and to replace it with 800 N High Investments, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-22** [2751-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3255 McKinley Avenue in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-23** [2752-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3255 McKinley Avenue in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-24** [2754-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4400 North High Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-25** [2755-2018](#) To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4400 North High Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- CA-26** [2634-2018](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation from Object Class 5 to Object Class 1, in the amount of \$664,727.19 within the HOME Match Fund; to authorize the intra-fund transfer of funds from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development in the amount of \$150,353.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$280,310.85 from the unappropriated balance; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,310.85)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO  
HARDIN**

**CA-27** [2692-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services; to appropriate \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-28** [2369-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies, for the Division of Power; to authorize an expenditure within the Electricity Operating Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$836,920.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2551-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to forty-three (43) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to forty-three Division of Sewerage and Drainage construction projects; and to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loans.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2555-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for the Greenway Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$242,571.30 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$242,571.30)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [2559-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional

engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$264,799.41 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$264,799.41)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-32** [2563-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$270,110.49 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$270,110.49)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-33** [2575-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Righter Co. for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$989,850.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$989,850.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-34** [2615-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering services agreement for construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Petzinger Road - Sanitary Sewer project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$73,110.14 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$73,110.14)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-35** [2636-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing construction contract with Shelly & Sands for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Project; to authorize a transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-36** [2648-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC for engineering costs related to the

relocation of 69kV overhead electric transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00, for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency.

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## APPOINTMENTS

**CA-37** [A0274-2018](#) Appointment of Zawadi Yaashantawa, 1419 Venice Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43207 to serve on the Far South Area Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2021 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

**CA-38** [A0275-2018](#) Appointment of Asmara Williams, 1333 Sigsbee Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219 to serve on the North Central Area Commission replacing Frank Brown with a new term expiration date of September 30, 2019 (resume attached).

This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION

### FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

**SR-1** [2651-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. for the provision of bio diesel and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuels pursuant to previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN

**SR-2** [2455-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract

with Greenscapes Landscape Co., Inc. for the installation of street trees throughout the City of Columbus; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,208.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,208.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-3** [2582-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the Parking Services Division with Kimley-Horn to create and develop the strategic parking plan for selected neighborhoods in the City of Columbus; to appropriate \$100,000.00 in the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$199,140.55 from the General Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$299,140.55)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-4** [0287X-2018](#) To accept the recommendations of the 2018 Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council regarding the continuation, modification or cancellation of all property tax incentives based on the evaluation of Reporting Year 2017.

**Sponsors:** Jaiza Page

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Resolution be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Resolution be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-5** [2650-2018](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health, in the amount of \$509,872.00 for the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 Program; to authorize the appropriation of \$509,872.00 from the City’s General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$509,872.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN PAGE STINZIANO**

**E. BROWN**

**SR-6** [2737-2018](#) To amend Sections 321.02, 325.010 and 325.012 of the Columbus City Codes relating to deposits and investments; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Elizabeth Brown

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 5:50 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, October 8, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.52 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 8, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [2655-2018](#)

To rezone 7280 LEHMAN ROAD (43110), being 11.57± acres located on the north side of Lehman Road, 760± feet west of Bowman Bowen Road, From: R, Rural District, To: PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z17-027).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [2656-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements;

Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(E)(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 138 WILSON AVENUE (43205), to permit a single-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling on lots with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-041).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:33 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0249X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) is engaged in the FRA-Johnstown Rd-Alum Creek Trail (PID 99828) public improvement project (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Johnstown Road and Parkview Boulevard Columbus, Ohio 43219 (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for CRPD to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1762-2018 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Accordingly, the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not applicable.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not applicable.

To declare the City’s necessity and intent to appropriate and accept certain fee simple title and lesser real estate in order to complete the Johnstown Road-Alum Creek Trail Project. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to extend the Alum Creek Bike Trail by allowing the Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) to engage in the FRA-Johnstown Rd-Alum Creek Trail (PID 99828) public improvement project (“Public Project”); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Johnstown Road and Parkview Boulevard Columbus, Ohio 43219 (“Real Estate”) in order to complete the Public Project; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of public right-of-way and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in the event the City Attorney is unable to (i) locate the owners of the Real Estate, or (ii) agree with the owners of the Real Estate in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation; and **now, therefore,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City, pursuant to the City’s Charter, Columbus City Revised Code, Chapter 909 (1959), Constitution of the state of Ohio, and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 719, declares the necessity and intent to

appropriate and accept the fee simple title and lesser real estate to the following listed parcels (“Real Estate”), which are fully described in their associated exhibits and incorporated into this resolution for reference, in order for the Recreation and Parks Department (CRPD) to complete the FRA-Johnstown Rd-Alum Creek Trail (PID 99828) public improvement project (“Public Project”).

**(Exhibit) ... (Public Project Parcel Identification) ... (Real Estate)**

- 1) 10-P1 (Perpetual Shared-Use Path Easement)
- 2) 10-P2 (Perpetual Shared-Use Path Easement)
- 3) 10-T1 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 4) 10-T2 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 5) 10-T3 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 6) 10-T4 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 7) 11-P (Perpetual Shared-Use Path Easement)
- 8) 11-T1 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 9) 11-T2 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 10) 12-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 11) 12-P (Perpetual Shared-Use Path Easement)
- 12) 12-T1 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 13) 12-T2 (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 14) 13-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 15) 15-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 16) 17-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 17) 17-T (One Year Temporary Easement)
- 18) 25-WD (fee simple title without limitation of access)
- 19) 25-T (One Year Temporary Easement)

**SECTION 2.** The City Attorney is authorized to cause a written notice of this resolution’s adoption to be served in the manner provided by law upon the owner(s), person(s) in possession, or person(s) possessing a real or possible real property interest of record in the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** This resolution shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0287X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Resolution

The annual City of Columbus (the “CITY”) Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) was held on August 15, 2018 to evaluate the compliance status of the CITY’s property tax related incentives -Enterprise Zone Agreements, Post-1994 Community Reinvestment Area Agreements, Pre-1994 Community Reinvestment Areas and Tax Increment Finance Districts - for Reporting Year 2017. The Ohio Revised Code (under Section 5709.85) stipulates that on the basis of the determinations of the TIRC, on or before the first day of September of each year the TIRC must submit to the legislative authority written recommendations for continuation, modification or cancellation of each agreement. Additionally, a legislative authority that receives such recommendations must within sixty (60) days of receipt, hold a meeting and vote to accept, reject, or modify all

or any portion of the recommendations. In a memorandum from the Director of the Department of Development to Columbus City Council (“COUNCIL”) dated August 15, 2018, the results of the TIRC were presented and attached to this memorandum was the document “2018 Columbus TIRC Summary of Recommendations.” A meeting was held on September 13, 2018 between representatives from COUNCIL and the Department of Development to review the recommendations. This resolution is requested to be considered to fulfill the stipulations set forth in Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code and by this resolution will accept the recommendations of the 2018 TIRC.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To accept the recommendations of the 2018 Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council regarding the continuation, modification or cancellation of all property tax incentives based on the evaluation of Reporting Year 2017.

**WHEREAS**, the annual City of Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) was held on August 15, 2018 to evaluate the compliance status of the CITY’s property tax related incentives for Reporting Year 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, these incentives included Enterprise Zone Agreements, Post-1994 Community Reinvestment Area Agreements, Pre-1994 Community Reinvestment Areas and Tax Increment Finance Districts; and

**WHEREAS**, Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.85 stipulates that on the basis of the determinations of the TIRC, on or before the first day of September of each year, the TIRC must submit to the legislative authority written recommendations for continuation, modification or cancellation of each agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, in a memorandum from the Director of the Department of Development to Columbus City Council dated August 15, 2018, the results of the TIRC were presented and attached to this memorandum was the document “2018 Columbus TIRC Summary of Recommendations” (see attached “2018 Columbus TIRC Summary of Recommendations”); and

**WHEREAS**, a legislative authority that receives such recommendations must within sixty (60) days of receipt, hold a meeting and vote to accept, reject, or modify all or any portion of the recommendations; and

**WHEREAS**, a need exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is necessary for City Council to accept, reject, or modify all or any portion of the recommendations of the 2018 Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council hereby accepts the written recommendations presented by the ~~2017~~ **2018** Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (see attached “2018 Columbus TIRC Summary of Recommendations”) thus fulfilling the obligations set forth in Ohio Revised Code Section 5709.85.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify as necessary any and all local and state agencies regarding this resolution.

**SECTION 3.** That this resolution shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0289X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the District to cooperate with additional owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and supplemental plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Let the Good Times Roll, LLC, as the owner, for the purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing address 3255 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio), and Belmont House LLC (as the successor to Let the Good Times Roll, LLC) (together, the “Owner”) has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

The Owner is working in cooperation with Greenworks Lending LLC to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by Greenworks Lending LLC, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 3255 McKinley Avenue to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Let the Good Times Roll, LLC and its successor, Belmont House LLC (together, the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing address 3255 McKinley Avenue Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 3255 McKinley Avenue, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development (the “Development Director”) or the Development Director’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$4,557,701.40, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document

shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 3255 McKinley Avenue in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Belmont House LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Belmont House LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 60 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$,557,701.40. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Development Director or the Development Director’s designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Greenworks Lending LLC, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City’s behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0290X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Henderson Partners, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing address 4400 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Henderson Partners, LLC is working in cooperation with the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property located at 4400 North High Street to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised

Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Henderson Partners, LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing address 4400 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 4400 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 20 of Article VIII of the Ohio Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.06(C) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$1,533,880.08, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the

general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 4400 North High Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Henderson Partners, LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Henderson Partners, LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 36 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$1,533,880.08. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee is authorized, pursuant to Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with

the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0293X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize Jennifer La Place for being named the 2019 Teacher of the Year from State Board of Education District 6

**WHEREAS,** Jennifer La Place has been selected by the Ohio State Board of Education as the 2019 Teacher of the Year from State Board of Education District 6 for her outstanding work teaching world history, humanities, and advanced government courses at Centennial High School; and

**WHEREAS**, Jennifer La Place earned degrees in Political Science and History from Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Comprehensive Social Studies from Ohio Dominican University and regularly participates in state and national education conferences and seminars; and

**WHEREAS**, as part of her dedication to meeting the needs of all students, Jennifer La Place utilizes technology to advance learning by analyzing data and individualizing her teaching for each student while encouraging participation in state and national programs like YMCA Youth in Government; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to improve the academic experience of struggling students, Jennifer La Place helped organize “The Freshmen Team” at Centennial High School to mentor students who are at risk academically; and

**WHEREAS**, with 20 years of teaching experience, Jennifer La Place brings a tremendous amount of knowledge and expertise to her classrooms that continue to positively influence the learning experiences and lives of her students; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize Jennifer La Place for being named the 2019 Teacher of the Year from State Board of Education District 6.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0294X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To congratulate the Kingdom Image Awards on its 5th Anniversary - honoring artists and promoting unity within the Christian Community.

**WHEREAS**, the Kingdom Image Awards was created as an annual event - recognizing the work and musical contributions of Christian artist within local communities; and

**WHEREAS**, some of the Kingdom Image Awards core beliefs and values include: an ongoing belief in the dream and the dreamer; a belief in creating an environment where individuals can be their best; valuing inspiration through the arts; a belief in creating opportunities for others to network; and

**WHEREAS**, the Kingdom Image Awards also recognizes the importance of creating opportunities for individuals to become empowered; creating a platform for the holistic development of individuals for empowerment and entrepreneurship; producing a product of excellence; providing a climate that supports personal-development, education, as well as identifying cross-generational resources; while valuing organizational and personal integrity - aligned with Christian principles; and

**WHEREAS**, the Kingdom Image Awards continues to provide an inspirational, national platform, allowing artists an opportunity to network, collaborate and identify resources for support; and

**WHEREAS**, the Kingdom Image Awards is a 501(c)(3) organization committed to advancing artists by providing resources and hosting educational forums and workshops for personal and career development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Kingdom Image Awards will host its 5th Anniversary celebration - bringing artists together through a variety of creative and elegant events beginning with Choir Fest to be held on Friday October 12th at 7:30 p.m. at the Church of Christ Apostolic Faith located at 1200 Brentnell Avenue, Columbus, OH and its Legacy Awards to be held at 6:30 p.m. on Saturday, October 13th 2018 at the Lincoln Theatre located at 769 East Long Street in Columbus, OH 43203; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate the Kingdom Image Awards on its 5th Anniversary - honoring artists and promoting unity within the Christian Community.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0295X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To commemorate the leadership of Rev. John Edgar and to congratulate him on being named Homeport's 2018 Voice and Vision Award Recipient

**WHEREAS**, Rev. John Edgar is the founding pastor of the United Methodist Church for All People and the Executive Director of Community Development for All People; and

**WHEREAS**, Community Development for All People, CD4AP, is a faith-based multifaceted community development corporation with the mission of improving the quality of life of persons living on the South Side of Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS**, Since 2005, CD4AP and their partners have invested over \$70 million dollars in affordable housing. Their goal is to create a sustainable, mixed-income community with opportunities for all. Also, CD4AP operates a variety of health and wellness initiatives, including efforts to reduce infant mortality, providing free clothing and household items and youth development programming; and

**WHEREAS**, Pastor John, a Miami and Harvard University graduate, will receive the 2018 Homeport Voice and Vision Award, on October 18th. Homeport is known as the largest, locally-focused nonprofit developer of affordable housing in Central Ohio; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby commend Rev. John Edgar on his leadership and dedication to the community, while making a difference throughout our capital city.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0296X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

Recognizing the 311 Customer Service Team for their Outstanding Efforts to Assist the Residents of Columbus

**WHEREAS**, the week of October 1, 2018 is Customer Service Appreciation week in the United States; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus’ 311 Customer Service Representatives serve as the front door to city services and help to empower Columbus residents to be actively engaged in their neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the 311 Customer Service Center is focused on responding efficiently and effectively to resident needs to ensure the City of Columbus has safe, vibrant and thriving neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus’ 311 Customer Service Center is staffed by dedicated professionals who have a deep and expansive understanding of the many services that are provided to the residents of our community; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2017 the 311 Customer Service team worked to help residents address over 350,000 requests for assistance; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize the 311 Customer Service Center team for their commitment to providing high quality service to all Columbus residents.

Legislation Number: 2305-2018

Drafting Date: 8/10/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Passed

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles. The purchase orders for the vehicle purchases will be issued from a Universal Term Contract (UTC) that has been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

Statewide Ford Lincoln, Inc. vendor#006832, PA003232 - Police Pursuit Veh - expires 6/30/2020 - (\$154,755.40 estimated)

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$154,755.40 from the Special Income Tax fund for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles for Police. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$7.0 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2018 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions. \$7.5 million in 2017 and \$6.0 million in 2016 were expended from the Special Income Tax Fund for the purchase of vehicles and associated up-fitting.

[..Title](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order from previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles with Statewide Ford Lincoln; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$154,755.40 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$154,755.40)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish a purchase order from previously established Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles with Statewide Ford Lincoln; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$154,755.40 from the Special Income Tax fund. (\$154,755.40)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the replacement of these vehicles will help eliminate some out of “life cycle” vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, Statewide Ford Lincoln successfully bid and was awarded contract PA003232 - Police Pursuit Veh, expires 6/30/2020; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for these vehicles is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management Division, to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Statewide Ford Lincoln for the purchase of five (5) pursuit vehicles for use by Police;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order from a previously established Universal Term Contract for the acquisition of pursuit vehicles with the following vendor:

Statewide Ford Lincoln, Inc. vendor#006832, PA003232 - Police Pursuit Veh (\$154,755.40 estimated)

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$154,755.40 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2305-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$154,755.40 or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2 be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2305-2018 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2369-2018

**Drafting Date:** 8/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies, for the Division of Power.

These heavy duty trucks will be used to remove, replace, and service power poles.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009586). Fifty-three (53) bidders (2 F1, 5 MBE, 4 MBR, 42 MAJ) were solicited and one (1 MAJ) bid was received and opened on July 26, 2018.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Power recommends the award be made to Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., the lowest, responsive, and best bidder for Item No's 1, 2, 3A, and 5 for a grand total of \$836,920.00. The Division wishes not to purchase Item No's 3 and 4.

Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. Vendor #004562 CC# 31-0989420, expires 7/25/20 (MAJ)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$836,920.00 is required for this purchase. Funding will come from the Electricity Operating Fund as well as the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund. A transfer within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.

for the purchase of two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies, for the Division of Power; to authorize an expenditure within the Electricity Operating Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$836,920.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 26, 2018 for two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power recommends an award be made for Item No's 1, 2, 3A, and 5 to the lowest, responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power will use the two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies to remove, replace, and service power poles; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Electricity General Obligations Bond Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure within the Electricity Operating Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ009586 on file in the Purchasing Office; for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for Item No's 1, 2, 3A, and 5 with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Trucks with Utility Bodies, for the Division of Power, in accordance with RFQ009586 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$418,460.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund No. 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
P670793-100001 (carryover)	New Jackson Pike Substation Xfrm.	\$823,698	\$405,238	-\$418,460
P670884-100000 (carryover)	60' Line Truck, Heavy Duty	\$0	\$418,460	+\$418,460

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$836,920.00 or as much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2452-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with ProCon PCS, Inc. for the Facility Demolition 2018 project.

**Background:** This project aims to remove dilapidated, underutilized, or abandoned structures and amenities and to create cleaner, safer, and more usable park space.

Jeffrey Club is a property located on O’Shaughnessy Reservoir which we lease to Columbus Zoo and OSU and is where their Mussel Lab is located which studies populations, controls invasive species, and breeds/introduces native species. Scope includes removal of dilapidated, ancillary structures, surfacing, and site amenities.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on August 17, 2018 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on August 30, 2018.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Complete Cleaning, Inc.	MAJ	\$50,800.00
Mark Finchum Excavating, LLC	MAJ	\$45,000.00
Builderscape, Inc.	MAJ	\$72,300.00
ProCon PCS, Inc.	MAJ	\$30,797.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that ProCon PCS, Inc. was the lowest

and most responsive bidder.

ProCon PCS, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to prequalification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**Principal Parties:**

ProCon PCS, Inc.  
2530 Kingston Pike  
Circleville, OH, 43113  
Troy Dumm, (740) 474-5455  
CCN: 31-1701026  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date:

**Fiscal Impact:** \$50,000.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

**Area(s) Affected:**

Jeffrey Club: Located north of (1) Hayden Run and (2) Far Northwest Planning Areas.  
Franklin Park: (19) Near East Planning Area.  
Harrison Smith Park: (12) Northeast Planning Area.  
Smith Farm: (24) Eastland/Brice Planning Area.

**Benefits to the Public:** This project will benefit the community by providing and maintaining continual safe and usable park space throughout our park properties.

**Community Input/Issues:** Harrison Smith Park neighbors have indicated and approved the demolition of the boardwalk as it is not being policed and under maintained creating unsafe conditions. Franklin Park Fencing and Jeffrey Club items were deemed necessary for demolition by CRPD staff.

**Master Plan relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by continuing to work with neighborhood groups to improve and maintain parks.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with ProCon PCS, Inc. for the Facility Demolition 2018 project; to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; to amend 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Recreation and Parks Department finds it necessary to remove dilapidated, underutilized, or abandoned structures and amenities and to create cleaner, safer, and more usable park space; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer of \$50,000.00 between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$50,000.00 Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 to be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks to authorize the Director to enter into contract with ProCon PCS, Inc. for the Facility Demolition 2018 project;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is authorized and directed to enter into contract with ProCon PCS, Inc. for the Facility Demolition 2018 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510023-100000; Franklin Park Cascades (Voted Carryover) / \$624,025 / (\$50,000) / \$574,025

Fund 7702; P510070-100000; Facility Demolition (Voted Carryover) / \$0 / \$50,000 / \$50,000

**SECTION 7.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2455-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Greenscapes Landscape Co., Inc. for the installation of 792 street trees throughout Columbus.

This project will be installing trees in Planning Areas 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 22 and 23 through the Mayor's Green Initiative to help replace tree species that have been removed throughout the city due to tree mortality. The new tree plantings will represent a diverse species of trees selected specifically for each planting location. It takes into consideration the specific site restrictions that each location has in an effort to replace some of our lost Urban Tree Canopy and reduce storm water run-off in the area while not interfering with nearby utilities or structures.

The costs for this project will be \$134,208.00 with a contingency of \$6,000.00 for a total of \$140,208.00.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, on August 10, 2018 and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on August 30, 2018. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Greenscapes	(MAJ)	\$134,208.00

After reviewing the proposals that were submitted, it was determined that Greenscapes Landscape Co. was the lowest and most responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Greenscapes Landscape Company  
4220 Winchester Pike  
Columbus, OH 43232  
Tom Kuhn, 614-830-2606  
CCN: CC# 31-1027889  
August 17, 2019

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Recreation and Parks Department as tree planting has specific periods of time when it is most beneficial to plant trees.

**Benefits to the Public:** These plantings will increase the Urban Tree Canopy which reduces storm water runoff, reduces utility costs to nearby homes and businesses, and reduces air pollution.

**Area(s) Affected:** Planning Areas 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 22 and 23

**Master Plan Relation:** This project supports the departments Master Plan by planting trees intended to both replace and add to the City of Columbus' urban tree canopy. It will be adding to the total overall canopy levels and is helping to replace trees lost due to the Emerald Ash Borer and other causes of tree mortality.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$140,208.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 to meet the financial obligations of this contract.

To authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Greenscapes Landscape Co., Inc. for the installation of street trees throughout the City of Columbus; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements

Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$140,208.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$140,208.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Greenscapes Landscape Co., Inc. for the installation of street trees throughout the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$134,208.00 with a contingency of \$6,000.00 for a total of \$140,208.00 from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into said contract as tree planting has specific periods of time when it is most beneficial to plant trees adding to the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Greenscapes Landscape Co., Inc. for the installation of street trees throughout the City of Columbus.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$134,208.00 with a contingency of \$6,000.00 for a total of \$140,208.00 is authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702; P510039-100001; Street Trees (Voted Carryover) / \$134,186 / \$11,580 / \$145,766 (to match cash)

**SECTION 7.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$140,208.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted

Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2513-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body, for the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management.

These heavy duty trucks will be used to remove, replace, and service traffic poles.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ009586). Fifty-three (53) bidders (2 F1, 5 MBE, 4 MBR, 42 MAJ) were solicited and one (1 MAJ) bid was received and opened on July 26, 2018.

After a review of the bid, the Division of Traffic Management recommends the award be made to Utility Truck Equipment, Inc., the lowest, responsive, and best bidder for Item No's 1 and 3, for a grand total of \$405,445.00. The Division wishes not to purchase Item No's 2 and 4.

Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. Vendor #004562 CC# 31-0989420, expires 7/25/20 (MAJ)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds are available for this expenditure from the Street and Highway Bonds Fund, Fund 7704. A transfer within the Street and Highway Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body, for the Division of Traffic Management; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Street and Highway Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$405,445.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 26, 2018, for one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body, for the Division of Traffic Management; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Traffic Management recommends an award be made for Item No's 1 and 3, to the lowest, responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Utility Truck Equipment, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Traffic Management will use the one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot

Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body to remove, replace, and service traffic poles; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the Street and Highway Bond Fund, for the Division of Traffic Management; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure within the Street and Highway Bonds Fund, for the Division of Traffic Management; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ009586 on file in the Purchasing Office; for the immediate preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a contract for Item No's 1 and 3 with Utility Truck Equipment, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Plug-In Hybrid Electric 60-Foot Digger/Derrick Truck with Utility Body, for the Division of Traffic Management, in accordance with RFQ009586 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund No. 7704 - Street and Highway Bonds Fund as follows:

**Fund / Project ID / Project Name / Current Authority / Change / Amended Authority**

7704 / P530020-100027 (carryover) / Street Equipment - Infrastructure Mgt. / \$365,773 / -\$39,672 / \$326,101

7704 / P530020-100026 (carryover) / Street Equipment - Traffic Mgt. / \$365,773 / +\$39,672 / \$405,445

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$39,672.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Street and Highway Bonds Fund) from Dept-Div 5911 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P530020-100027 (Street Equipment - Infrastructure Management), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management), Project P530020-100026 (Street Equipment - Traffic Management), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$405,445.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Street and Highway Bonds Fund) Dept-Div 5913 (Division of Traffic Management), Project P530020-100026 (Street Equipment - Traffic Mgt.), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in

the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2551-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Ohio EPA requires this legislation which authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to apply for and execute up to forty-three (43) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) loan agreements in 2019, totaling approximately \$293 million, for the construction of forty-three Sanitary, Stormwater, and Treatment Engineering Capital Improvement Projects as identified in Section 1., under the direction of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD). This loan program is jointly administered by the Ohio EPA's Division of Environmental and Financial Assistance, and the Ohio Water Development Authority (OWDA). The WPCLF Loan Fund program provides below-market interest rate loans for municipal Stormwater and Wastewater system improvements.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient budget authority in the 2019 Sewer Systems and Stormwater Operating Funds for the loan application fee expenditures. These loans will be paid off over a 20-year period from sewerage system and Stormwater rates (dedicated source of repayment). Sewerage system and Stormwater rate increases have been projected and planned in anticipation of these projects and loans.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to apply for, accept, and enter into up to forty-three (43) Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to forty-three Division of Sewerage and Drainage construction projects; and to designate a dedicated source of repayment for the loans.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities is scheduled to prepare loan applications for up to \$293 million in financing, for submittal to the Ohio EPA under the Ohio Water Pollution Control Loan Fund (WPCLF) program to finance, through below-market interest rate loans, the construction of up to forty-three capital improvements projects under the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, which said financial assistance may be of help in reducing total project costs to the City's sewerage customers; and

**WHEREAS,** prior to WPLCF loan agreement approval by the Ohio Water Development Authority, the WPCLF loan application and loan agreement documents require the City to submit to the Ohio EPA a certified copy of approved City Council legislation authorizing the Director of the Public Utilities Department to apply for

and subsequently execute said WPCLF agreements, and to authorize a dedicated source of loan repayment for the loans; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to apply for, accept and enter into WPCLF loan agreements with Ohio Water Development Authority and submit a copy of this legislation to the Ohio EPA prior to the OWDA board's consideration for approval as part of the loan agreements' approval process; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to apply for, accept, and enter into up to forty-three (43) Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loan Agreements with the Ohio Water Development Authority and the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, for the financing of up to forty-three Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects as described with the "not to exceed" project costs in parenthesis, below:

1	610050-100000	Fountain Square Stormwater System Imps	(\$4,800,000.00)
2	610785-100000	Linden Stormwater System Imps	(\$1,320,000.00)
3	610788-100000	Lehnert Farms / Bolton Field Stormwater Imps	(\$1,800,000.00)
4	610792-100003	Summit View Detention Basin Imps	(\$780,000.00)
5	610804-100001	Old Beechwood Stormwater System Imps	(\$5,040,000.00)
6	611010-100000	Holt / Somersworth Stormwater System Imps	(\$1,320,000.00)
7	611021-100000	Fairwood Facilities Stormwater System Imps	(\$2,400,000.00)
8	611030-100000	Holton Park & Eureka Ave GI	(\$600,000.00)
9	611033-100000	Central Ave Underpass Stormwater System Imps	(\$1,509,000.00)
10	611700-100000	Bethel Rd Culvert Rehabilitation	(\$600,000.00)
11	650009-100001	Real Time Controls at Alum Creek Storm Tanks	(\$1,200,000.00)
12	650243-100002	JPWWTP Biosolids Land Application Facility	(\$18,360,000.00)
13	650258-100001	Facilities and Equipment Upgrades at WSST	(\$14,400,000.00)
14	650353-100003	SWWTP Digestion Process Expansion	(\$26,977,000.00)
15	650375-100002	Compost Facilities Odor Control Imps	(\$28,932,000.00)
16	650404-100045	2018 Annual Lining Contract	(\$6,000,000.00)
17	650491-100005	Lockbourne Subtrunk Air Quality Imps	(\$3,840,000.00)
18	650496-100000	Hayden Run Aerial Sewer Imps	(\$744,000.00)
19	650560-100001	East Franklinton Sewer	(\$1,800,000.00)
20	650570-100000	Woodward Ave Sanitary Sewer	(\$630,000.00)
21	650600-100006	Franklin Main Interceptor Section 6 King to W 2nd	(\$2,400,000.00)
22	650700-100000	Portage Grove Sanitary Sewer	(\$2,520,000.00)
23	650725-100014	Near North & East Large Diameter Sewer Rehab	(\$14,400,000.00)
24	650725-100016	Alum Creek (Middle) & Alum Creek Interceptor Sewer - Contract C	(\$8,400,000.00)
25	650744-100000	Brimfield Sanitary Sewer	(\$1,656,000.00)
26	650755-100000	3rd Ave CSO Increased Capture & GI	(\$3,728,000.00)
27	650768-100003	3rd Ave Relief Sewer	(\$3,840,000.00)
28	650870-100701	Blueprint Linden GI - Hudson/McGuffey	(\$6,000,000.00)
29	650870-100702	Blueprint Linden GI - Oakland Park/Medina	(\$3,600,000.00)
30	650870-100703	Blueprint Linden GI - Agler/Berrell	(\$4,326,000.00)
31	650870-100704	Blueprint Linden GI - Artane/Parkwood	(\$3,600,000.00)

- 32 650870-100801 Blueprint Hilltop GI - Palmetto/Westgate (\$14,400,000.00)
- 33 650870-100802 Blueprint Hilltop GI - Eureka/Fremont (\$12,365,000.00)
- 34 650870-101201 Blueprint Miller-Kelton GI - Newton/Bedford (\$7,440,000.00)
- 35 650870-101202 Blueprint Miller-Kelton GI - Kent/Fairwood (\$3,708,000.00)
- 36 650870-116161 Blueprint West Franklinton Sewer Imps (\$584,000.00)
- 37 650872-110171 & 650871-110171 Blueprint Clintonville Lateral Lining & Downspout Redirect -  
Cooke/Glenmont (\$5,424,000.00)
- 38 650872-110173 & 650871-110173 Blueprint Clintonville Lateral Lining & Downspout Redirect -  
Blenheim/Glencoe (\$16,582,000.00)
- 39 650872-110176 & 650871-110176 Blueprint Clintonville Lateral Lining & Downspout Redirect -  
Schreyer/Springs (\$4,800,000.00)
- 40 650875-122190 Blueprint Near South Area Main Line Lining (\$8,400,000.00)
- 41 650885-100001 Scioto Peninsula Improvements - Belle St. (\$2,641,000.00)
- 42 650886-100000 Scioto Main Sanitary Pump Station (\$36,000,000.00)
- 43 650890-100000 Meeklyn Dr Sanitary Sewer (\$2,640,000.00)

**SECTION 2.** That Sewerage System Service Charges are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Sanitary and Treatment Engineering projects' Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loans.

**SECTION 3.** That Stormwater Fees are hereby authorized to be the dedicated source of repayment for the Stormwater projects' Water Pollution Control Loan Fund Loans.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2552-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the City Auditor to transfer funds within the Division of Fire's General Fund Budget, from the Transfer line item to Material and Supplies, to properly align current appropriation with projected expenditures. Personnel and Supplies funds for Fire recruit classes were budgeted in the Division of Fire's Transfer line item. This ordinance will transfer the funds for Materials and Supplies in order to purchase uniform items, turnout gear, and training materials.

This legislation also authorizes the Finance and Management Director to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms, turnout gear, and training materials from Galls LLC, Safety Products Holding/Morning Pride Manufacutring LLC, and John D. Preuer, respectively. These uniforms

and turnout gear will outfit fire recruits slated for 2018, as well as provide replacement equipment for current division personnel. Fire uniforms consist of such items as pants, shirts, jackets, and boots; turnout gear is used by Firefighters as protective outerwear in firefighting situations. Finally, replacement training materials will be purchased to reflect recently updated State codes and standards.

**Bid Information:** Universal Term Contracts exist for these expenditures ~ Galls, LLC (Vendor #007478) \$300,000 / Safety Products Holding/Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC (vender #024000/#005662) \$145,000 / John D. Preuer (vender #006871) \$50,000

**Contract Compliance:** Galls LLC #20-3545989 // Safety Products Holding/Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC #31-1608763 // John D. Preuer #34-1808063

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be declared an emergency measure to make funding immediately available for the purchase of said fire uniforms, turnout gear, and training materials for division personnel and recruits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer of \$296,000 within the Fire Division's 2018 general operating fund budget, and authorizes an expenditure of \$495,000 for training materials, uniforms, and PPE gear for current personnel and 2018 recruits. The Division of Fire budgeted \$48,000.00 for training materials and \$544,000.00 for uniforms, turnout gear, boots, gloves, and helmets for firefighter recruits in 2018. In addition, the division's base budget includes funding for replacement uniforms (\$738,192) and turnout gear (\$681,408) for current sworn personnel. Ordinance 0153-2018, passed earlier in the year, transferred funds for the first recruit class in June. This requested transfer includes funding for uniforms and turnout gear for the second recruit class to start in December.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$296,000.00 within the Division of Fire's general fund budget; to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate general budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreements on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms from Galls LLC, turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC, and training materials from John D. Preuer; to authorize the expenditure of \$495,000.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$495,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer funds within the Division of Fire's general fund budget, from the transfer line to material and supplies, in order to properly align appropriation with projected expenditures; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is a need to purchase new and replacement training materials, uniforms, and PPE gear for the Division of Fire; and,

**WHEREAS,** Universal Term Contracts established by the Purchasing Office with Galls LLC, Safety Products Holding/Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC, and John D. Preuer exist for these purchases; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire training materials, uniforms, and PPE gear, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$296,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, within the Division of Fire's 2018 general operating fund budget per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement(s) on behalf of the Division of Fire for the purchase of fire uniforms from Galls LLC, turnout gear from Morning Pride Manufacturing LLC, and training materials from John D. Preuer.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$495,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the purchase of uniforms, turnout gear, and training materials for firefighters be and is hereby authorized from the General Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2555-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for the Greenway Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$242,571.30, for Division of Water Contract No. 2124.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 9,125 linear feet of small diameter, 6-inch, and 8-inch water lines within the project area.

This project is located within the “Near East” and “Eastmoor/Walnut Ridge” Planning Areas. The primary streets include Greenway Ave., Woodland Ave., Parkwood Ave., Gibbard Ave., and East 5th Ave.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing small diameter, 6-inch, and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on July 27, 2018 from: AECOM, Dynotec, Hatch Associates, American Structurepoint, CT Consultants, and Pennoni Associates.

Note: The RFP included 3 projects and the top 3 ranked firms were selected for these projects.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Greenway Avenue Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for AECOM Technical Services, Inc. is 95-2661922 (expires 9/19/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 10897. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against AECOM Technical Services, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc., for the Greenway Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$242,571.30 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$242,571.30)

**WHEREAS,** six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on July 27, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Greenway Avenue Water Line Improvements project be awarded to AECOM Technical Services, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Greenway Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Greenway Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (FID# 95-2661922), 277 West Nationwide Blvd., Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$242,571.30; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$242,571.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690510-100002 (carryover)	HCWP Sludge Disp.-Field Locate/ARV	\$0   \$197,960	+\$197,960	(establish authority to match cash)
P690510-100002 (carryover)	HCWP Sludge Disp.-Field Locate/ARV	\$197,960   \$0	-\$197,960	
P690477-100011 (carryover)	Smoky Row Water Storage Tanks Ptg.	\$3,018   \$0	-\$3,018	
P690473-100011 (carryover)	Misc. Water Tank Overflow Imp's	\$94,208   \$52,614	-\$41,594	
P690236-100100 (carryover)	Greenway Ave. Area WL Imp's	\$0   \$242,572	+\$242,572	

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$242,571.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2558-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

“Jack” is a police horse that has been in service with the Division of Police’s Mounted Unit since July of 2015 and now needs to be taken out of service.

“Jack” has not been responding to training and has become unpredictable when deployed on the street. This has created a risk of possible injury to the officer riding “Jack” and the potential for citizens to become injured as well, which could create a liability for the division and the City. He currently cannot perform the duties necessary of a police horse on the streets of the City of Columbus on a daily basis. It is in the best interest of “Jack” and the Division to take him out of service and retire him. Not retiring “Jack” would require the Division to continue paying the additional cost for feed and medical expenses with no guarantee that he would be street worthy.

It is recommended that “Jack” be retired and to permit his last rider, Officer Sandra Silva #1537, to assume custody and care of “Jack” and purchase him from the Division of Police for the sum of \$1.00.(ORC 9.62, (C)). Officer Silva #1537 has agreed to accept “Jack”.

Additionally, the Division of Police Legal Bureau has developed a general release document that relinquishes the City of Columbus from any liability as it relates to the post retirement care and control of “Jack”, and assigns that liability to Officer Sandra Silva #1537.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Revenue of \$1.00 will be deposited due the retirement of "Jack".

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to sell to Officer Sandra Silva #1537, for the sum of \$1.00, a police horse with the registered name of “Jack” which has no further value to the Division of Police; and to waive the provisions of Section 329.34 of the Columbus City Codes regarding the sale of City-owned personal property.

**WHEREAS,** “Jack” has been a Mounted Unit horse with the Division of Police since July of 2015; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is recommended that “Jack” be retired due to unpredictable behavior when deployed on the streets; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is in the best interest of the City to allow this horse to be purchased by Officer Sandra Silva #1537 for the sum of \$1.00; **now therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized and directed to sell the police horse with the registered name of “Jack” to Officer Sandra Silva #1537 for the sum of \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Council of the City of Columbus finds it is in the best interests of the City that City Code 329 - Sale of City-owned personal property, be and is hereby waived to permit the sale of this specific horse to Officer Sandra Silva #1537.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2559-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$264,799.41, for Division of Water Contract No. 2125.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 11,715 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines within the project area.

This project is located within the “11-North Linden” planning area. The primary streets include Woodland Ave., Park Ct., Lindale Rd., Mecca Rd., Northglen Dr., Circle Ct., Eddystone Ave., Baughman Ave., Earl Ave., and Piedmont Rd.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on July 27, 2018 from: Hatch Associates, AECOM, Dynotec, American Structurepoint, CT Consultants, and Pennoni Associates.

Note: The RFP included 3 projects and the top 3 ranked firms were selected for these projects.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Woodland Avenue Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. is 13-6094431 (expires 5/21/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 25646. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc., for the Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$264,799.41 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$264,799.41)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on July 27, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Woodland Avenue Water Line Improvements project be awarded to Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Woodland Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project with Hatch Associates

Consultants, Inc. (FID# 13-6094431), 88 E. Broad Street, #1980, Columbus, OH 43215; for an expenditure up to \$264,799.41; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$264,799.41 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690473-100011 (carryover) | Misc. Water Tank Overflow Imp's | \$52,614 | \$0 | -\$52,614  
P690556-100000 (carryover) | Security & Emergency Preparedness - DOW | \$100,000 | \$0 | -\$100,000  
P690486-100000 (carryover) | HCWP Disinfection Imp's | \$687,100 | \$574,914 | -\$112,186  
P690236-100101 (carryover) | Woodland Ave. Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$264,800 | +\$264,800

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$264,799.41 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2563-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements

Project, in an amount up to \$270,110.49, for Division of Water Contract No. 2123.

This project includes replacing or rehabilitating approximately 10,000 linear feet of 8-inch diameter and smaller water lines within the project area.

This project is located within the "11 - North Linden" planning area. The primary streets include Atwood Terrace, Pontiac St., Homecroft Dr., and Edgar Pl.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 8-inch diameter and smaller water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) will be contacted and informed of this project during the design phase. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on July 27, 2018 from: Dynotec, Hatch Associates, AECOM, American Structurepoint, CT Consultants, and Pennoni Associates.

Note: The RFP included 3 projects and the top 3 ranked firms were selected for these projects.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Atwood Terrace Water Line Improvements Project be awarded to Dynotec, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Dynotec, Inc. is 31-1319961 (expires 5/21/20, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 5053. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Dynotec, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Dynotec, Inc., for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$270,110.49 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$270,110.49)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for three (3) water line rehabilitation projects were received on July 27, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the top three (3) ranked firms were selected for these projects and the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the Atwood Terrace Water Line Improvements project be awarded to Dynotec, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Atwood Terrace Area Water Line Improvements Project with Dynotec, Inc. (FID# 31-1319961), 2391 E. Dublin-Granville Rd, Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43231; for an expenditure up to \$270,110.49; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$270,110.49 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690486-100000 (carryover) | HCWP Disinfection Imp's | \$574,914 | \$304,804 | -\$270,110

P690236-100099 (carryover) | Atwood Terrace Area WL Imp's | \$0 | \$270,110 | +\$270,110

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$270,110.49 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director

of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2572-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Service, received a request from the Ohio Department of Transportation (“ODOT”) to transfer two parcels of right-of-way located near the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and Schrock Road. Parcel 7WL (0.066 acres) and Parcel 10WL (0.012 acres) were acquired as part of the FRA-710-3.21, Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road Improvement Project, PID94931. After review by the Department of Public Service it was determined that transferring the two parcels to ODOT at no cost will benefit both ODOT and the City and that the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of these parcels.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not Applicable

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Not Applicable

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer Parcel 7WL and 10WL acquired as part of the FRA-710.3.21 Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road Improvement Project, PID 94931 to ODOT; and to waive the Land Review Commission requirements of Columbus City Codes. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Service, received a request from the Ohio Department of Transportation (“ODOT”) to transfer two parcels of right-of-way located near the intersection of Cleveland Avenue and Schrock Road.; and

**WHEREAS,** the two parcels, Parcel 7WL1 (0.066 acres) and Parcel 10WL2 (0.012 acres), were acquired as part of the FRA-710-3.21, Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road Improvement Project, PID94931; and

**WHEREAS,** after review by the Department of Public Service it was determined that transferring the two

parcels to ODOT, at no cost, will benefit both ODOT and the City and that the City will not be adversely affected by the transfer of the parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requests that the Land Review Commission requirements of the Columbus City Code be waived; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the the Department of Public Service to authorize the Director to execute those documents required to transfer Parcel 7WL and 10WL acquired as part of the FRA-710.3.21 Cleveland Avenue at Schrock Road Improvement Project, PID 94931 to ODOT; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute quit claim deeds and other incidental instruments prepared by the Department of Law, Real Estate Division, necessary to transfer a 0.066 acre parcel and a 0.012 acre parcel of right-of-way to ODOT; to-wit:

Parcel 7WL

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 2, Township 2, Range 17 of the United States Military Lands, being out of Reserve “B” as shown on Lauffer Road Dedication and Reserves “A” & “B” and Easements of record in Plat Book 66, Pages 51 and 52, conveyed as Parcel One to Calvary Apostolic Church by deed of record in Instrument Number 200707240128997, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being described as follows:

**Beginning, for reference**, at a 3/4 inch solid iron pin in a monument box found marking the intersection of the centerline of construction of Cleveland Avenue as shown on the right-of-way plans FRA-270-18.32N on file with the Ohio Department of Transportation, District 6, Delaware, Ohio with the original centerline of Schrock Road, also being in the northerly line of Parcel 6062B-WL conveyed to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 2762, Page 5;

thence South 03° 27’ 14” West, with said centerline of construction and across said Parcel 6062B-WL, a distance of 47.95 feet, to a point;

thence South 86° 32’ 46” East, across said Parcel 6062B-WL, a distance of 60.98 feet, to a point in the easterly line of said Parcel 6062B-WL, a southwesterly corner of the 0.174 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 12WD to Franklin County by deed of record in Official Record 4132H13, the northwesterly corner of said Reserve “B”, and the intersection of the easterly limited access right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue with the southerly right-of-way line of Schrock Road;

thence South 01° 35’ 10” West, with said easterly line, said easterly limited access right-of-way line, and the westerly line of said Reserve “B”, a distance of 33.28 feet, to an iron pin set at the **True Point of Beginning**;

thence across said Reserve “B”, the following courses:

South 88° 24’ 50” East, a distance of 19.38 feet, to an iron pin set;

South 10° 56’ 39” West, a distance of 48.19 feet, to an iron pin set;

South 03° 18’ 46” West, a distance of 314.11 feet, to an iron pin set in the southerly line of said Reserve “B” and the northerly line of the 0.578 acre tract conveyed as Parcel Two to Calvary Apostolic Church by deed of record in Instrument Number 200707240128997;

thence North 55° 06’ 25” West, said southerly and northerly line, a distance of 2.48 feet, to a common corner thereof, the southeasterly corner of said Parcel 6062B-WL, the northeasterly corner of Parcel

6062A-WL conveyed to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 2717, Page 252, and in the easterly limited access right-of-way line of said Cleveland Avenue (reference a 3/4 inch iron pipe found, 0.18 foot westerly and 0.08 foot southerly);

thence North 01° 35' 10" East, with the westerly line of said Reserve "B", the easterly line of said Parcel 6062B-WL, and said easterly limited access right-of-way line, a distance of 360.15 feet, to the **True Point of Beginning**, containing 0.066 acre, more or less, from Auditor's Parcel Number 600-208624.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone per NAD 83 (1986 adjustment). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied (referenced) to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected Franklin County Engineering Department monuments FRANK 85 and WEST 17. The portion of the centerline of Schrock Road, having a bearing of North 78° 31' 16" East, is designated the "basis of bearing" for the survey.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

#### Parcel 10WL

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, lying in Quarter Township 1, Township 2, Range 18 of the United States Military Lands, being out of the 0.532 acre tract conveyed to St. Charles Partners by deed of record in Official Record 10524H16, (all references refer to the records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio), and being described as follows:

**Beginning, for reference**, at a 3/4 inch solid iron pin in a monument box found marking the intersection of the centerline of construction of Cleveland Avenue as shown on the right-of-way plans FRA-270-18.32N on file with the Ohio Department of Transportation, District 6, Delaware, Ohio with the original centerline of Schrock Road, also being in the northerly line of Parcel 6062B-WL conveyed to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 2762, Page 5;

thence South 03° 27' 14" West, with said centerline of construction and across said Parcel 6062B-WL, a distance of 148.67 feet, to a point;

thence North 86° 32' 46" West, across said Parcel 6062B-WL and Parcel 6059-WL conveyed as a highway easement to the State of Ohio by deed of record in Deed Book 2625, Page 41, a distance of 59.67 feet, to a point in the westerly line of said Parcel 6059-WL, a southerly corner of the 0.093 acre tract conveyed as Parcel 23-WD to City of Columbus, Ohio by deed of record in Official Record 10048A03, an easterly line of said 0.532 acre tract, and the intersection of the westerly limited access right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue with the southerly right-of-way line of Schrock Road, being the **True Point of Beginning**;

thence South 07° 50' 17" West, with the westerly line of said 0.532 acre tract, said westerly limited access right-of-way line, and the westerly line of said Parcel 6059-WL, a distance of 112.40 feet, to the southeasterly corner thereof and the northeasterly corner of the 0.5367 acre tract conveyed to Perfect Image Investments, LLC by deed of record in Instrument Number 200906300095161 (reference a 3/4 inch iron pipe found, 0.11 feet northerly and 0.06 feet westerly);

thence North 85° 59' 46" West, with the line common to said 0.5367 acre and 0.532 acre tracts, a distance of 0.24 feet, to an iron pin set;

thence across said 0.532 acre tract, the following courses:

North 03° 27' 14" East, a distance of 112.07 feet, to an iron pin set;

South 86° 32' 46" East, a distance of 8.83 feet, to the **True Point of Beginning**, containing 0.012 acre, more or less, from Auditor's Parcel Number 010-191334.

Subject, however, to all legal rights-of-way and/or easements, if any, of previous record.

The bearings herein are based on the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone per NAD 83

(1986 adjustment). Said bearings originated from a field traverse which was tied (referenced) to said coordinate system by GPS observations and observations of selected Franklin County Engineering Department monuments FRANK 85 and WEST 17. The portion of the centerline of Schrock Road, having a bearing of North 78° 31' 16" East, is designated the "basis of bearing" for the survey.

Iron pins set, where indicated, are iron pipes, thirteen sixteenths (13/16) inch inside diameter, thirty (30) inches long with a plastic plug placed in the top bearing the initials EMHT INC.

**SECTION 2.** That this Council has determined it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to allow these parcels to be transferred without requiring a recommendation from the Land Review Commission and hereby waives the Land Review Commission provision of Columbus City Code Chapter 328 with regards to the transfer of these parcels.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2575-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Righter Co., Inc. for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project; in an amount up to \$987,850.00; and to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for prevailing wage services in the amount of \$2,000.00, for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690473-100011, Contract No. 2178.

This project provides for modifications to the overflow piping on 8 water storage tanks at 6 sites as required by the Ohio EPA. The project also includes the installation of 4 tank mixing systems and a roof-mounted ice guard assembly.

Planning Area: "99-NA" since work covers water storage tanks in several communities

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to make modifications to the existing water tank overflow structures to ensure Ohio EPA water quality requirements are being met. Additionally, the installation of tank mixing systems will improve water quality of service, and the installation of ice guards on the Summit View tank will enhance site safety.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened two bids on August 29, 2018 from:

- 1. The Righter Co., Inc. \$ 987,850.00
- 2. Kenmore Construction Co., Inc. \$1,076,400.00

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Righter Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter

329.

Righter's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$987,850.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-0889208 (expires 1/19/20, Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 4433. Additional information regarding both bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Righter Co.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Righter Co. for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$989,850.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$989,850.00)

**WHEREAS**, two bids for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on August 29, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Righter Co., Inc. in the amount of \$987,850.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project, with Righter Co., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for the Tank Overflow Modifications Project with Righter Co., Inc. (FID# 31-0889208), 2424 Harrison Rd., Columbus, OH 43204; in an amount up to \$987,850.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$989,850.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as shown below:

<b>Project ID</b>	<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Current Authority</b>	<b>Revised Authority</b>	<b>Change</b>
P690394-100000 (carryover)	Water Meter Renewal	\$717,463	\$0	-\$717,463
P690486-100000 (carryover)	HCWP Disinf. Imp's	\$304,804	\$46,000	-\$258,804
P690554-100000 (carryover)	Laboratory Upgrades	\$700,000	\$686,417	-\$13,583
P690473-100011 (carryover)	Water Tank Overflow Imp's	\$0	\$989,850	+\$989,850

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$987,850.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for construction, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, for prevailing wage services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2579-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Need:** This ordinance is to authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase the maximum authorized expenditure in the contract with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for psychological screening of safety recruits for upcoming classes at the Police and Fire Academies. This modification is required in order to add funds for academy classes planned for the remainder of the year. Funding is typically added before each academy class. The contract's requirements cannot be awarded through other procurement processes since this a professional services contract that has already been awarded through the regular Request for Proposals process. The costs for the services provided in this contract have not increased since the initial contract was approved.

**Bid Information:** In 2017, the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission published a Request for Proposals (RFP) for these services and sent the RFP to organizations registered with the City's Vendor Services website. Proposals were accepted through May 8, 2017. Six proposals were received. None of the companies had MBE or FBE certification with the City at the time of the proposal submission. An evaluation committee reviewed these proposals and the Executive Director awarded the contract to the Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. (Ord.1600 -2017). The selected firm has since become a certified FBE with the Office of Diversity and Inclusion.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 311441549, expires 3/7/2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the additional recruits for which this service is required can be covered by unencumbered funds currently available in the Commission's general fund budget.

To authorize the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission to modify and increase the contract with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the psychological screening of public safety recruits; and to authorize the expenditure of \$30,000.00 from the General Fund. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** in 2017, the City of Columbus Civil Service Commission accepted proposals from qualified companies for psychological services; and,

**WHEREAS,** the Civil Service Commission awarded the contract to Association for Psychotherapy, Inc.; and,

**WHEREAS** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Civil Service Commission to authorize the Director to modify and increase the contract with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. in order to continue scheduling public safety recruits in preparation for upcoming academy classes; **now therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Executive Director of the Civil Service Commission be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase the contract with Association for Psychotherapy, Inc. for the purpose of administering psychological screenings to public safety recruits for the Department of Public Safety's entry-level sworn

positions.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 2582-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/11/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a one year contract in the amount of up to \$299,140.55 for the Parking Services Division Strategic Parking Plan.

The Department of Public Service solicited Requests for Proposals for the Parking Services Strategic Parking Plan contract solicitation number RFQ009729.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, the necessary parking studies and data tools in selected Columbus neighborhoods to make public parking more efficient and available.

The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from July 16, 2018, to August 17, 2018. The city received three (3) responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on August 22, 2018.

CONSULTANT	Business Stat	Contract Comp	Active	%OFWORK%	MAJ%	OTH.
------------	---------------	---------------	--------	----------	------	------

Sub-consultant

Kimley-Horn	EBO_CC	CC024725	Y	50%	100%	MAJ
ACP/Greene & Assoc	EBO_CC	CC003284	Y	25%	100%	MAJ
Jeff Arango	EBO_CC	CC026783	Y	25%	100%	MAJ

Walker Consultants	N/A	Not Compliant	N/A	N/A	N/A	
--------------------	-----	---------------	-----	-----	-----	--

Nelson-Nygaard	Exp 11/3/17	Not Compliant	N/A	N/A	N/A	
----------------	-------------	---------------	-----	-----	-----	--

Kimley-Horn received the highest score given by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Parking Services Division Strategic Parking Plan contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Kimley-Horn.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Kimley-Horn is CC024725 and expires 8/13/2020. For the sub-consultants, the contract compliance number for ACP/Greene & Assoc. is CC003284 expires 12/18/2019, and Jeff Arango is CC026783 and expires 9/13/2020.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This funding for this project is available within the General Fund (\$199,140.55) and Parking Meter Subfund (\$100,000).

#### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is requested so that Kimley Horn and their team can conduct time sensitive parking occupancy counts in the October timeframe in order to capture normal parking behaviors not affected by inclement weather, holidays, or college scheduling abnormalities.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract for the Parking Services Division with Kimley-Horn to create and develop the strategic parking plan for selected neighborhoods in the City of Columbus; to appropriate \$100,000.00 in the Parking Meter Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$199,140.55 from the General Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$299,140.55)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a professional service contract to provide for parking consulting services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, issued a Request for Proposals for this project more specifically named RFQ009729; and

**WHEREAS**, Kimley-Horn submitted a satisfactory proposal and will be awarded the Parking Services Division Strategic Parking Plan contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the provision of compilation of the Strategic Parking Plan described above in the amount of up to \$299,140.55; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract with Kimley Horn to conduct time sensitive parking occupancy counts in the October timeframe in order to capture normal parking behaviors not affected by inclement weather, holidays, or college scheduling abnormalities, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Kimley-Horn for the Parking Services Division Strategic Parking Plan contract project for the provision of compilation of the Strategic Parking Plan services described above in the amount of up to \$299,140.55.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$199,140.55, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 59-13 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services); and \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Program Fund), Parking Meter Subfund 226801, Dept-Div 59-13 (Traffic Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services), per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That \$100,000 be appropriated in the Parking Meter Fund, and that the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance from the Parking Meter Fund are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

Drafting Date: 9/14/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #3) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Petzinger Road - Sanitary Sewer Project, CIP 650739-100000. CTL Engineering, Inc. will perform CA/CI services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage that commence construction during the years 2017 through 2019. This agreement will be modified as needed throughout the 3 year period to include these projects as they go to construction. Projects are located throughout the City of Columbus.

1.1 **Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$73,110.14**

Original Contract	\$1,047,013.30	
Modification #1	\$1,472,807.13	
Modification # 2		\$ 502,748.40
Modification # 3 (Current)		<u>\$ 73,110.14</u>
CONTRACT TOTAL		\$3,095,678.97

1.2 **Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This was planned contract modification.

1.3 **Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multiyear contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration/inspection services for construction projects that commence during the three year (2017-2019) timeframe.

1.4 **How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Mod #3 was determined by negotiations between CTL Engineering and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Work will be completed within the timeframe established by the individual construction contracts.

3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0680767 | MBE | Exp. 08/01/2020 | Vendor #: 004209

4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION: Is requested** at this time. The justification is that this ordinance is the CA/CI project associated with the construction contract for this project which has been designated as emergency.

5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects include rehabilitation and repairs to existing sewers, construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City’s sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage / flooding issues.

6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of \$73,110.14 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, and an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing professional engineering services agreement for construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the

Petzinger Road - Sanitary Sewer project; to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$73,110.14 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and declare an emergency. (\$73,110.14)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing (Mod #3) CA/CI engineering agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement modifies the original CTL Engineering, Inc. agreement by adding an additional project, it does not change the scope or funding of the original agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract numbers PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, PO060681 and PO060688 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed by the Director on June 5, 2017, approved by the City Attorney on June 12, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract numbers for Mod #1 - PO129460; PO129512; and PO129517 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0948-2018, passed May 7, 2018, were executed by the Director on July 30, 2018, approved by the City Attorney on July, 31, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract number for modification number two (Mod #2) were authorized by Ordinance No. 2331-2018, which is scheduled to pass on September 24, 2018. The purchase order number and execution date are to be determined; and

**WHEREAS**, the CA/CI services agreement will review contractor requests, track and review force account work, aid in developing solutions to problems that arise during construction, and interact with residents to answer questions or resolve issues; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and the expenditure of \$73,110.14 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #3) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Petzinger Road - Sanitary Sewer project, CIP 650739-100000 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #2) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, for the Petzinger Road - Sanitary Sewer, CIP 650739-100000, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage's Sewer System Engineering Section.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$73,110.14 within the Sanitary Sewer

General Obligation Bond Fund 6109, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Revised</u>	<u>(Change)</u>
6109	650704-100001	OARS	\$100,000	\$26,890	(-\$73,111) (carryover)
6109	650739-100000	Petzinger Rd	\$0	\$73,111	(+\$73,111) (carryover)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$73,110.14 from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109 as detailed in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, CTL Engineering, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Power.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2625-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2) Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts with Genuine Parts Company / Napa Auto Parts and Automotive Distributors Company, Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Aftermarket Vehicle Parts. Aftermarket Vehicle Parts are used to maintain the City's fleet of vehicles. The term of the proposed option contracts would be approximately two (2) years, expiring February 28, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 30, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget

Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009852). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Genuine Parts Company / Napa Auto Parts, CC# 009445 expires 2/28/2021, All Items, \$1.00  
Automotive Distributors Company, Inc., CC# 004751 expires 2/28/2021, All Items, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$2,000,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, primary user

The companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts with Genuine Parts Company / Napa Auto Parts and Automotive Distributors Company, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Aftermarket Vehicle Parts UTCs will provide for the purchase of Aftermarket Vehicle Parts used to maintain the City's fleet of vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on August 30, 2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Aftermarket Vehicle Parts in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009852 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring February 28, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Genuine Parts Company / Napa Auto Parts, All Items, \$1.00  
Automotive Distributors Company, Inc., All Items, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation

BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2631-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** City Council passed Ordinance Numbers 3106-96 on December 16, 1996, and 1847-2015 on July 13, 2015 (the “TIF Ordinances”) establishing a tax increment financing districts (TIF Districts) known as the Polaris TIF and Polaris II TIF benefiting parcels located in the northern area of the city in the Olentangy School District pursuant to Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. Ordinance No. 1260-2016 passed on May 16, 2016, authorized the Director of Development to enter into an amended and restated tax increment finance agreement with N.P. Capital Management Corp. to provide for the construction and financing of certain improvements within and around those tax increment finance districts.

Due to the many public improvement projects to take place in this area, there may be a need for multiple departments to enter into subsequent agreements with N.P. Capital Management Corp. This ordinance will amend Ordinance No. 1260-2016 by adding language that authorizes the Director of Development or other appropriate officers of the City to execute subsequent agreements with N.P. Capital Management Corp.

An emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to facilitate the continuing development of the TIF Districts.

**Fiscal Impact:** No City funding is required for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for the immediate amendment to the ordinance authorizing the tax increment financing agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the design and construction of public improvements to maintain project schedules and to coincide with the established development timeline.

To amend Ordinance No. 1260-2016 by adding language authorizing the Director of Development or other appropriate officers of the City to execute subsequent agreements and instruments with N.P. Capital Management Corp. to provide for the design, construction and financing of improvements within and around the Polaris and Polaris II TIFs; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** pursuant to Ordinance Numbers 3106-96 and 1847-2015, this Council created the Polaris and Polaris II TIFs (TIF Districts); and

**WHEREAS,** Ordinance 1260-2016 was passed May 16, 2016, authorizing the Director of Development (the Director) to enter into a tax increment finance agreement with N.P. Capital Management Corp.; and

**WHEREAS,** the City desires to amend Ordinance No. 1260-2016 by adding language authorizing the Director or other appropriate officers of the City to execute subsequent agreements and instruments with N.P. Capital Management Corp., and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to facilitate the continuing development of the TIF Districts, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Ordinance No. 1260-2016 is hereby amended by adding the following sentence at the end of Section 1.

That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2632-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a service contract with the City of New Albany (New Albany) to add additional funds in order to pay New Albany for snow removal services received in excess of the original purchase order for the 2017-2018 winter season. The original contract and purchase order totaled \$19,500.00. The agreement specified that New Albany track and later invoices the City of Columbus for actual expenses after the winter season. The actual expenditure totaled \$19,633 or \$133 more than the original purchase order. This ordinance is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in the amount of \$133.

The original contract amount:	\$19,500.00 (PO095207)
The total of Modification No. 1:	<u>\$ 133.00 (This Ordinance)</u>

The contract amount including all modifications: \$19,633.00

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$133 is available within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to pay New Albany for services rendered in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with the City of New Albany; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$133.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$133.00)

**WHEREAS,** contract no. PO095207 with the City of New Albany in the amount of \$19,500.00, was authorized for snow removal services; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$133 to provide additional funds to pay for these snow removal services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with the City of New Albany, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with the City of New Albany at 98 W. Main St., P.O. Box 188, New Albany, Ohio 43054, in the amount of \$133.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$133.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2634-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of appropriation within the HOME Match Fund (Fund 2201, Project G458004) from Object Class 5 to Object Class 1; the intra-fund transfer of funds from Department 45 to Department 44 within the HOME Match Fund (Fund 2201, Project G458004); and the appropriation of additional HOME Match funds (Fund 2201, Project G458004) for Department of Development personnel expenses in 2018 and 2019.

Ordinance 0902-2014 approved the appropriation and expenditure of \$664,727.19 in Object Class 5 (ACPR000192). These funds have not been utilized for service contracts since the ordinance passed, so the department wishes to use the funds for personnel expenses (Object Class 1) in 2018 and 2019.

Financial document BRE139952 encumbered \$150,353 for the Department of Finance and Management (Department 45). These funds are no longer needed by the Department of Finance and Management.

Additionally, there is \$280,310.85 of unappropriated cash available in the HOME Match Fund that the

department wishes to use for personnel expenses.

Emergency action is requested to fund personnel expenses in the fourth quarter of 2018 and in 2019.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$280,310.85 from the unappropriated balance of the HOME Match Fund (Fund 2201, Project G458004) for the 2018 and 2019 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is \$280,310.85.

To authorize the transfer of appropriation from Object Class 5 to Object Class 1, in the amount of \$664,727.19 within the HOME Match Fund; to authorize the intra-fund transfer of funds from the Department of Finance and Management to the Department of Development in the amount of \$150,353.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$280,310.85 from the unappropriated balance; and to declare an emergency. (\$280,310.85)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0902-2014 approved the appropriation and expenditure of \$664,727.19 in Object Class 5, but the Department of Development wishes to transfer the funds to Object Class 1; and

**WHEREAS**, financial document BRE139952 encumbered \$150,353 for the Department of Finance and Management (Department 45) and these funds are no longer needed by the Department of Finance and Management; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation appropriates \$280,310.85 from the unappropriated balance of the HOME Match Fund (Fund 2201, Project G458004) for the 2018 and 2019 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is \$280,310.85; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds are being transferred and appropriated to provide funding for staff costs for 2018 and 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary fund personnel expenses in the fourth quarter of 2018, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of appropriation of \$664,727.19 is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME Program Entitlement), from Dept-Div 44-10 (Division of Housing), Project G458004 (HOME Match Fund), Object Class 05 (Other Expenses) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Division of Housing), Project G458004 (HOME Match Fund), Object Class 01 (Personnel) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$150,353 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 2201 (HOME Program Entitlement), from Dept-Div 45-01 (Finance and Management, Administration), Project G458004 (HOME Match Fund), object class 05 (Other Expenses) to Dept-Div 44-10 (Development, Housing Division), Project G458004 (HOME Match Fund), object class 01 (Personnel) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2019, the sum of \$280,310.85 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME Program Entitlement), Project G458004 in Object Class 01 Personnel per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 2636-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #1) a construction contract with Shelly & Sands for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Project, CIP 650739-100000. The work for this project consists of the construction of approximately 2300 feet of 8-inch diameter sanitary sewer, including 66 feet of 24-inch diameter, tunnel-jacked liner and 13 service wyes, 338 feet of 36-inch diameter storm sewer, miscellaneous curb, sidewalk and pavement replacement, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$500,000.00**

Original Contract (PO115160)	\$ 1,010,861.52
Modification No. 1(Current)	\$ <u>500,000.00</u>

CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL                      **\$ 1,510,861.52**

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

Numerous unmarked and/or incorrectly marked utilities were encountered which resulted in loss of production. In addition, the Contractor experienced soil conditions which lead to increased costs in the installation of pipe to which the Contractor could not have included in its bid.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The contractor has already delivered materials to the site and is familiar with the site conditions and requirements. Bidding of the contract modification would push completion of the project into the next construction season, and residents are eager to connect to the proposed system (currently on septic systems).

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposal provided by the contractor, which has been reviewed and confirmed by the CM and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Contract work is required to be completed in a manner acceptable to the City within 240 days from the date that a Notice to Proceed (NTP) is given by the City.
3. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is requested** at this time.
4. **EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** To maintain a schedule of work as close as possible to the original schedule. Continuation of stored materials on-site to avoid costs of removing materials and then paying to have them returned. Ensure completion of the project in the current construction season. Expedite connection of residents to the proposed system (currently on septic systems) and minimize disruption to them and the motoring public. Enable project benefits to the environment to be realized sooner.
5. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** 31-4351261 | MAJ | 03/01/20 | Vendor #: 006043
6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The Septic Tank Elimination Program (STEP) will provide financial assistance to participating homeowners to help defer the costs of septic system abandonment and connection to the new sewer. This project will eliminate septic systems which can fail and pollute the streams and rivers. Also, converting from a septic system to sanitary sewer service has a positive impact to the property values. The community is aware of this project and the City has worked closely with the residents to ensure that the sewer alignment and construction will have as minimal an impact as possible.
7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing construction contract with Shelly & Sands for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Project; to authorize a transfer within and an expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract with Shelly & Sands was PO098558, was authorized by Ordinance 3004-2017, passed by City Council on December 11, 2017; executed by the Director of Public Utilities on January 11, 2018, approved the City Attorney on January 19, 2018, and certified by the City Auditor's office January 19, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the original contract in order modify the scope to provide additional funding for this project for the alignment of roughly 1,340 LF of 8-inch sanitary sewer; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Divisions of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to

modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract with Shelly & Sands for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Project, CIP 650739-100000 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized modify (Mod #1) an existing construction contract with Shelly & Sands, 1515 Harmon Ave, Columbus, Ohio 43223 for the Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer Project, CIP 650739-100000 in accordance with the terms and conditions on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$500,000.00 within the Department of Public Utilities Division of Sewerage and Drainage Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

<u>Proj. No.</u>	<u>Proj. Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6109	650800-100000	General CA /CI (carryover)	\$527,742   \$27,742	(-\$500,000)
6109	650739-100000	Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer (carryover)	\$0   \$500,000	(+\$500,000)

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$500,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That said company, Shelly & Sands, Inc. shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 10.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2648-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power needs to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, hereinafter designated the “Developer”.

The Division of Power is constructing a 69kV overhead electric transmission line in the public right-of-way abutting property controlled by the Developer at the northwest corner of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue.

The Developer wishes to construct a new office complex at the site and requests the transmission line be relocated underground to improve aesthetics. The Division of Power will determine the feasibility and cost of relocation through services provided under their General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc.

The Developer has agreed to reimburse the Division 100% of said engineering costs, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00.

**2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested in order to meet the Developer’s schedule.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC will reimburse the Division of Power 100% of engineering costs, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00. The reimbursement will be deposited into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6008.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC for engineering costs related to the relocation of 69kV overhead electric transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00, for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power is constructing a 69kV overhead electric transmission line in the public right-of-way abutting property controlled by Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC (“Developer”) at the northwest corner of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** the Developer wishes to construct a new office complex at the site and has requested the transmission line be relocated underground to improve aesthetics; and

**WHEREAS,** the Developer has agreed to pay 100% of the engineering costs related to the relocation of the transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00; to the Division of Power.

**WHEREAS,** the Division will use their current General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc. for said services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the deposit of the proceeds from Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6008 when said funds are presented to the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, for engineering costs related to the relocation of a transmission line; in an emergency manner in order to meet the developer’s

schedule; thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is authorized to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, 8383 Preston Center Plaza Dr., 5th Fl., Dallas, TX 75225; for engineering costs related to the relocation of a 69kV overhead electric transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$110,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to deposit the reimbursement from Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6008.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2650-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Office of the Mayor, on behalf of CelebrateOne, has been awarded a grant from the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health in an amount equal to \$509,872.00. This ordinance seeks authority to accept and appropriate \$509,872.00 in grant money in order to fund the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 program for the period October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019.

This project will allow CelebrateOne to focus needed resources in nine zip codes within Franklin County that have the greatest potential to positively impact the birth outcomes of pregnant African-American women at risk for preterm and low birth weights in Franklin County.

**Emergency Legislation:** Emergency action is requested in order to continue support of all activities for the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 program is entirely funded by the grant from the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health and does not generate revenue or require a City Match.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to accept a grant from the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health, in the amount of \$509,872.00 for the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 Program; to authorize

the appropriation of \$509,872.00 from the City's General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$509,872.00)

**WHEREAS**, \$509,872.00 has been made available through the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to accept and appropriate these funds for the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health for support of the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is being submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to accept these funds on behalf of CelebrateOne for improvement of birth outcomes for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to accept a grant award of \$509,872.00 from the Ohio Department of Health, Bureau of Maternal and Child Health for the Ohio Equity Institute 2.0 program for the period October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Fund, Fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, the sum of \$509,872.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Office of the Mayor, CelebrateOne and Health Department as per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Office of the Mayor or Board of Health and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except upon voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2651-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders for ultra-low sulfur diesel and bio diesel fuel for the Fleet Management Division. Formal competitive bids for bio and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuels were received by the Purchasing Office and a Universal Term contract was established through ordinance 2208-2017, with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc.

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., PA002515, expires 09/30/2019

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$1,200,000 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. for the purchase of diesel fuels for use in City vehicles. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$4.3 million in 2018 for these expenditures. Year to date diesel expenditures total \$1,500,000.00 as previously authorized pursuant to Ord. 0267-2018. In 2017, The Fleet Management Division expended \$2.2 million for diesel fuels.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure an uninterrupted supply of bulk bio diesel and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuels.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders with Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. for the provision of bio diesel and ultra-low sulfur diesel fuels pursuant to previously established Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, has a need to purchase bio and ultra-low sulfur diesel bulk fuels for use by various City department vehicles, and

**WHEREAS**, a Universal Term contract (UTC) was established through the formal competitive bid process for these fuels via ordinance 2208-2017; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to issue purchase orders for bio diesel and ultra-low sulfur diesel bulk fuels in order to ensure an uninterrupted fuel supply for City vehicles, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to issue purchase orders with

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc. for Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel and Bio Diesel fuel, in accordance with a previously established Universal Term Contract and to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, per the terms and conditions of established Universal Term Contracts for automotive vehicle fuel and fueling services.

Benchmark Biodiesel, Inc., PA002515, expires 09/30/2019

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 5200 Fleet Management Operating Fund in Object Class 02 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2651-2018.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing SECTION 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, nor ten days after passage, if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2655-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z17-027**

**APPLICANT:** Timothy R. Henn; c/o David Ludwig, Agent; 8800 Lyra Drive, Suite 600; Columbus, OH 43240.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**GREATER SOUTH EAST AREA COMMISSION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one undeveloped parcel zoned in the R, Rural District. The requested PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District will permit the development of 51 detached single-unit dwellings (4.4 dwelling units per acre) on private streets. The development text includes commitments to building setbacks, traffic access, open space, street trees, buffering, and screening. A variance to allow the 51 dwelling units to be on one lot is included in the development text. The PUD Plans depict the site layout and landscaping. Elevation renderings of the dwellings are also provided.

The site lies within the planning area of the *Southeast Area Plan* (2000), which recommends residential land uses at this location, with a site design that maximizes centralized open space. Staff recognizes the constraints with this site on providing centralized open space which has been offset by the substantial landscaped buffer that is proposed along Lehman Road. The request is consistent with the land use recommendation of the *Southeast Area Plan*, and is compatible with adjacent residential development.

To rezone **7280 LEHMAN ROAD (43110)**, being 11.57± acres located on the north side of Lehman Road, 760± feet west of ~~Bowman~~ **Bowen** Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District (Rezoning #Z17-027).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z17-027 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 11.57± acres from R, Rural District, to PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater South East Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District is consistent with the land use recommendation of the *Southeast Area Plan*, and is compatible with adjacent residential development.; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**7280 LEHMAN ROAD (43110)**, being 11.57± acres located on the north side of Lehman Road, 760± feet west of ~~Bowman~~ **Bowen** Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Description for a 12.3987 Ac. Tr. In Sec-18, Twp-15, Rge-20. Madison Township and the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio for:  
Lynd Land Development Company

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, State of Ohio in Section 18, Township 15, Range 20, Congress Lands, and being all of a 12.399 acre tract conveyed to Lynd Land Development Company as recorded in Official Record 27488-G-17, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio, more particularly bounded and described as follows:

beginning at a P-K Nail set at a common corner of said 12.399 acre tract and City of Columbus, 0.028 acre inst#200602080025290 in the south line of said Section 18, being the north line of section 19, which is N 890 57'53" E, 60.16 feet from Franklin County Engineer's Monument #3325, found in the centerline of Lehman Road, 40' R/W, thence N 00004'18" W, 300.00 feet, with a common line of said 12.399 and 0.028 acre tracts and the east line of Reserve "B" in the Canal Crossing Section 3 as recorded in Plat Book 104 Page 56, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a common corner of said 12.399 acre tract and subdivision, passing a 3/4" iron pipe found at 30.06 feet;

thence N 89° 57' 53" E, 1800.35 feet, with the common line of said 12.399 acre tract and subdivision and Canal Crossing Section 2, Plat Book 102 Page 55, and a portion of Canal Crossing Section 1, Plat Book 102 Page 53, to a 3/4" iron pipe found at a common corner of said 12.399 and Lyndsey D. Champ 1.033 acre inst#201110040125410;

thence S 00° 03' 03" E, 300.00 feet, with a common line of said 12.399 and 1.033 acre tracts, to a P-K nail set at a common corner of said tracts in the north line of Thomas R. Hummel, Trustee & Sara E. Hummel, Trustee 106.7 acre inst #200102280040265, in Lehman Road, which is S 89° 57'53" W, 794.95 feet from Franklin County Engineer's Monument #9932, at the centerline intersection of said Lehman Road and Bowen Road, being the southeast corner of said section 18, & the northeast corner of said section 19, passing a 3/4" iron pipe found at 270.07 feet;

thence S 89° 57' 53" W, 1800.24 feet, with a common line of said 12.399 and 106.7 acre tracts, with the centerline of Lehman Road 4(Y R/W and the common line of said sections 18 & 19, to the Place of Beginning; to contain 12.3987 acres, be the same more or less, of which 0.8265 acres are in Madison Township and 11.5722 acres are in the City of Columbus and subject to all legal easements, restrictions and conditions as the same may be or record.

0.8265 acres of this 12.3987 acre tract lie within the Right-of-Way of Lehman Road.

Basis of bearings: the south line of said 12.399 acre tract as S 89° 57' 53" W from OR-27488-G-17.

Prepared from a Boundary Survey performed by me Louis J. Haines, Professional Surveyor # 7205, on or about September 2012.

All 3/4" iron pipe set are 3/4" galvanized iron pipe cut to 30" lengths with an orange plastic id cap inscribed "Haines Surv. ".

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District,

**To:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.09 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "**LEHMAN PARK SUBDIVISION**," and "**LANDSCAPE PLAN FOR HENN BROTHERS**," said elevation drawings titled, "**LEHMAN PARK**," and said text being titled, "**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (PUD-6)**," all dated April 9, 2018, and signed by Timothy Henn, Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

**PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT (PUD-6)**

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 7280 Lehman Rd

**PID:** 490-169285

**ACREAGE:** 11.57 Acres

**EXISTING ZONING:** R, Rural

**PROPOSED ZONING:** PUD-6, Planned Unit Development District

**APPLICANT:** Timothy R. Henn

**PROPERTY OWNER:** Larry Grant Lynd

**DATE OF TEXT:** April 9, 2018

**APPLICATION NUMBER:** Z17-027

**INTRODUCTION:** The 11.57 +/- acre site is located on the north side of Lehman Road, 800 +/- feet west of Bowen Road. The 11.57 +/- acre site is proposed to be zoned PUD-6 for development of 51 detached single-family condominiums. A site plan titled "Lehman Park Subdivision," hereafter "Site Plan," is submitted with this application. The proposed uses are appropriate for the site and area.

1. **PERMITTED USES:** The permitted use for the area shall be fifty-one (51) detached single unit dwellings, as permitted in Section 3345.04, Permitted uses (Planned Unit Development).

2. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated on the Site Plan, or in this written text, the applicable development standards shall be those standards contained in Chapter 3345, Planned Unit Development, of the Columbus City Code.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback commitments.**

1. The Lehman Road building setback line shall be a minimum of 90 feet from centerline of Lehman Road (50' from the proposed 40' wide right of way).

2. The detached single-unit dwellings may be on separate lots or may contain no lots (fee simple). The following criteria applies to either scenario:

a. Platted lots: minimum lot size: 80 feet x 52 feet = 4,160 square feet; minimum setback from private street = 10 feet; minimum side yard = 6 feet; minimum rear yard = 20 feet; and maximum lot coverage = 58%

b. Unplatted: minimum setback from private street = 10 feet; minimum distance the dwellings will be each other 12' on side yards and 10' from interior road.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic related commitments.**

1. Vehicular access shall be from two proposed access roads as shown on the Site Plan.

2. Per the Franklin County Engineer, a Lehman Road traffic study is not required per agreement with the Madison Township Trustees. Lehman Road will be milled and overlaid from the westerly property line point +/- 750' east of the easterly property line. All roadway improvements and recommendations will be addressed.

3. Streets shall be private.

4. Lehman Road right of way totaling 40 feet from centerline shall be conveyed to ~~Franklin County~~ **the City of Columbus** in conjunction with the final site compliance plan.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

1. Landscaping/screening shall be provided as depicted on the Site Plan and Landscape Plan and in accordance with Chapter 3321 requirements.
2. Open space shall be provided as depicted on the Site Plan. Open Space areas may be developed with resident walking path(s), gazebo, benches or comparable leisure uses consistent with the open space area.
3. A ten (10) foot tree buffer area shall be located on the north, south, east and west sides of the site, as shown on the Site Plan. Additional tree planting at the rate of 20 feet on center shall be placed in areas of the east and west ten (10) foot setbacks where there are gaps in the existing trees.
4. Street trees shall be provided on the private street at one tree per unit.
5. Street trees shall be provided along Lehman Road at minimum 30 feet on center.
6. A combination of 24 inch high mounding and plant material shall be provided along and adjacent to the south property line to provide buffering along Lehman Road to minimize one of the design criteria of the *Southeast Area Plan* which recommends no rear yards along roads.

**D. Building design and/or Interior-Exterior treatment commitments.**

The dwellings shall be in general conformance with the attached elevation renderings titled “Lehman Pak”.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor display areas and/or other environmental commitments.**

N/A

**F. Graphics and Signage commitments.**

All graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus City Code as it applies to the PUD, Planned Unit Development District. Any ground sign shall be monument-style. Any variance to applicable sign standards shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration. No off-premise graphics shall be permitted on this site.

**G. Modification of Code Standards.**

Section 3345.11(a), Site plan requirements for showing parcels for dwelling units; to permit fifty-one (51) detached single-unit dwellings without separate parcels for each dwelling if the development is not platted.

**H. Miscellaneous commitments.**

1. The site shall be developed in accordance with the submitted plans titled, “Lehman Park Subdivision,” and “Landscape Plan,” both dated 4/9/2018. The plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time final development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or his designee upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

Building footprints shown on the Site Plan are illustrative.

2. Applicant shall be required to pay the applicable Parkland Dedication Ordinance (PDO) fee prior to issuance of an approved Subdivision Plat or Site Compliance Plan.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2656-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV18-041**

**APPLICANT:** Bernard Frankl; 917 Oak Street; Columbus, OH 43205.

**PROPOSED USE:** Lot split for existing dwellings.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of one parcel developed with a single-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling zoned in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District. The applicant proposes a lot split resulting in the single-unit dwelling and the three-unit dwelling each being on its own parcel. The applicant also proposes construction of a detached garage for the single-unit dwelling. A Council variance is necessary because the ARLD district, per Section 3333.055, only permits a single-unit dwelling when the lot meets specific platting criteria. The request includes a parking reduction from six required to zero provided spaces for the three-unit dwelling, and variances for lot width, area district requirements, lot coverage, fronting, maximum and minimum side yards, rear yard, and private garage standards. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan (2005)*, which does not have a specific land use recommendation for this location, but does provide recommendations that buildings should be compatible with surrounding structures in terms of height and setbacks. Staff supports this request as it allows existing site conditions and site improvements that are otherwise compatible with the pattern of the surrounding area, as recommended by the Plan.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(E)(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **138 WILSON AVENUE (43205)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling on lots with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-041).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-041, the owner of the property at **138 WILSON AVENUE (43205)**, is

requesting a Variance to permit a single-unit dwelling and a three-unit dwelling on lots with reduced development standards in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use, prohibits single-unit dwellings on parcels that do not meet the platting criteria contained in Section 3333.055, while the applicant proposes to split the existing parcel so that the single-unit dwelling, and the three-unit dwelling each has its own parcel; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 2 parking spaces per dwelling unit for a total of 6 parking spaces for the existing three-unit dwelling, while the applicant proposes to maintain a total of 0 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.09, Area requirements, requires that no building shall be erected or altered on a lot with a width of less than 50 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain lot widths of 35± feet on both parcels; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements, requires 2,500 square feet per dwelling unit on interior lots, while the applicant proposes 960± square feet per dwelling unit for the three-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area, limits buildings from occupying more than 50 percent of the lot area, while the applicant proposes an increased maximum lot coverage of 68 percent for the three-unit dwelling and 60 percent for the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.16, Fronting, requires each dwelling to front on a public street, while the applicant will maintain frontage for the three-unit dwelling on the eastern parcel onto an alley (Kutchins Place); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.22, Maximum side yard required, requires that the sum of the widths of each side yard shall equal or exceed 20% of the width of the lot, while the applicant proposes to maintain a maximum side yard of 2.5± feet for the single-unit dwelling where 7 feet is required; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted, requires a minimum side yard of 5 feet, while the applicant proposes to maintain a minimum side yards of zero feet on the north side and 2.5 feet on the south side for the single-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires that each dwelling, apartment house, or other principal building shall be erected so as to provide a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no rear yard for the three-unit dwelling; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.35(E)(G), Private garage, prohibits a detached garage from occupying more than 45 percent of the rear yard, and restricts the height of a detached garage to 15 feet, while the applicant proposes an increased occupation of the rear yard by the garage to 50 percent and an increased height to 25 feet (with no habitable space within the garage); and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested Council variance allows existing site conditions and site improvements that are compatible with the pattern of the surrounding area, as

recommended by the *Near East Area Plan*; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **138 WILSON AVENUE (43205)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3333.02, AR-12, ARLD and AR-1, Apartment residential district use; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.09, Area requirements; Section 3333.11, ARLD area district requirements; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; 3333.16, Fronting; 3333.22, Maximum side yard required; 3333.23, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.24, Rear yard; and 3333.35(E)(G), Private garage, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **138 WILSON AVENUE (43205)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a single-unit dwelling in the ARLD district; a reduction in the required minimum number of parking spaces from 6 to 0 spaces for the three-unit dwelling; a reduced lot width from 50 feet to 35 feet for both parcels; reduced lot area per dwelling from 2,500 to 960± square feet for the three-unit dwelling; increased lot coverage from 50 percent to 68 percent for the three-unit dwelling, and to 60 percent for the single-unit dwelling; frontage of the three-unit dwelling on a public alley; reduced maximum side yard from 7 feet to 2.5 feet for the single-unit dwelling; reduced minimum side yards from 5 feet to zero feet on the north side and to 2.5 feet for the single-unit dwelling; reduced rear yard from 25 percent to zero percent for the three-unit dwelling; and an increased garage occupation of the total rear yard from 45 percent to 50 percent, and an increased garage height from 15 feet to 25 feet, with no habitable space in the garage; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**138 WILSON AVENUE (43205)**, being 0.14± acres located on the southeast corner of Wilson Avenue and Kutchins Place, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin City of Columbus and being part of Lot 37, Wilson and Sharp's First Addition as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, record in Plat Book 2, Page 255, Recorder's Office Franklin County Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a set drill hole in a concrete sidewalk at the Northwest corner of said Lot 37, said point being also the intersection of the Westerly line of Wilson Avenue (60 feet wide) with the Southerly line of Kutchins Place (20 feet wide);

Thence along the Northerly line of said Lot 37 (Southerly line of said Kutchins Placce), North 89 degrees 43 minutes East 172.00 feet to a set iron pin at the Northwesterly corner of said Lot 37 and in the Easterly line of Mac Lee Alley (20 feet wide);

Thence along the Westerly line of said Lot 37 (Easterly line of said Alley), South 35.00 feet to a set railroad at the Southwest corner of said lot 37 and Northwest corner of Lot 36 said addition;

Thence along the line common to said Lots 37 and 36, South 89 degrees 43 minutes West, 93.80 feet to a point at the Westerly Edge of Wooden Steps;

Thence across said Lot 37, and along the edge of said lot Woodsteps, a wood porch and the West North and Easterly face of the Sandstone Waterable of the three story brick building commonly known as 142-144 Wilson Avenue the following courses:

- (1) North 00 degrees 01 minutes West, 0.86 feet to a point;
- (2) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 4.10 feet to a point;
- (3) North 00 degrees 01 minutes West, 0.20 feet to a point;
- (4) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 4.50 feet to a point;
- (5) North 00 degrees 01 minutes West, 0.26 feet to a point at the Northeast corner of said building;
- (6) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 22.10 feet to a point;
- (7) North 66 degrees 51 minutes 18 seconds West, 4.07 feet to a point;
- (8) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 7.55 feet to a point;
- (9) South 66 degrees 49 minutes 18 seconds West, 4.07 feet to a point;
- (10) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 4.87 feet to a point;
- (11) North 00 degrees 01 minutes West 0.33 feet to a point;
- (12) South 89 degrees 59 minutes West, 5.15 feet to a point;
- (13) South 00 degrees 01 minutes East 0.33 feet to a point;
- (14) South 89 degrees 01 minutes West, 5.15 feet to a point;
- (15) South 00 degrees 01 minutes East, 1.60 feet to a cut on the Easterly face of the Waterable and on the line common to said lots 37 and 46;

Thence along said common line, South 89 degrees 43 minutes West, 17.30 feet to a set iron pin at the Southwest corner of said lot 47 and in the Westerly line of said Wilson Avenue.

Thence along the East line of said Lot 37 (Westerly line of said Wilson Avenue), North 35.00 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.136 acres, subject however to all legal highways and easements of record.

Parcel Number: 010-018724

Property known as: 138 Wilson Avenue, Columbus Ohio 43205

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used as a single-unit dwelling on the western parcel and a three-unit dwelling on the eastern parcel in accordance with the submitted site plan, or those uses permitted in the ARLD, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**PROPOSED SITE PLAN**," dated July 16, 2018, and signed by the applicant, Bernie Frankl. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2661-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/20/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Complete Clearing, Inc. for demolition at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43224.

This project consists of demolition and removal of the existing structures (building and dumpster enclosure), infill of existing building foundations, and removal and capping of existing utilities at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue. This contract will include demolition of the current structure to prepare the site for the future construction of Fire Station 16.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited bids for the demolition at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue. The project was formally advertised via Vendor Services. On August 28, 2018 the city received three (3) bids (0 FBE, 0 MBE) as follows:

S.G. Loewendick & Sons	\$ 71,100.00
Complete Clearing, Inc.	\$ 76,700.00
O'Rourke Wrecking Company	\$123,000.00

The Office of Construction Management recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Complete Clearing, Inc. After bids were received S.G. Loewendick & Sons was the initial apparent low bidder; however, the entity was not pre-qualified at the time of bid submission.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure the demolition process can begin as soon as possible and thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare.

**Complete Clearing, Inc.** Contract Compliance No. 31-1442642, expiration date September 10, 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$76,700.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund for services related to the demolition of 1465 Oakland Park Avenue. These funds were budgeted within the Safety Voted Bond Fund.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Complete Clearing, Inc. for services related to the demolition of the building located at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue; to authorize the expenditure of \$76,700.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$76,700.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize transfers between projects within the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, desires to enter into a contract for services related to demolition at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue; and,

**WHEREAS**, three firms submitted bids and Complete Clearing, Inc. was deemed the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$76,700.00 from the Public Safety Voted Bond Fund; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Complete Clearing, Inc. for services related to demolition at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue to prepare this site for the future construction of Fire Station 16, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget, authorized by ordinance 1010-2018, be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / C.I.B. / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7701 / P320001-100001 / Police and Fire Annual Radio Equipment Program (Unvoted Carryover) / \$120,625 / (\$76,700.00) / \$43,925

7733 / P340153 -100000 / Fire Station #16 (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0 / \$76,700 / \$76,700

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$76,700.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7701, Safety Voted Bond Fund, in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Complete Clearing, Inc. for services related to demolition at 1465 Oakland Park Avenue.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$76,700.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in SECTION 3, is hereby authorized in Fund 7701 Safety Voted Bond Fund, in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2687-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/24/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Motorola 700/800 MHz, UHF, VHF mobile and portable radio equipment and accessories for the Division of Support Services. The contract will be utilized to purchase Motorola 700/800 MHz, UHF and VHF radios, all associated options, extended warranty, accessories, and software from the Motorola Solutions web based Buying Center sections entitled '2-Way Radio Systems'. The term of the proposed option contract would be three (3) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 6, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010217). One bid proposal was received. The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the responsive, responsible and best bidder in compliance with the specifications.

Motorola Solutions Inc., CC# 007169 expires 4/30/20

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$600,000.00

This company is not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings For Recovery Database.

**Emergency Designation:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because Two-Way radios and accessories are necessary in the work environment of Public Safety and other city agencies in the delivery of valuable public services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Two-Way Radios and Accessories with Motorola Solutions Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on September 6, 2018, and

**WHEREAS,** one bid was received and the responsive, responsible and best bid of Motorola Solutions Inc., was selected; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract with Motorola Solutions Inc. for the option to purchase Two-Way Radios and Accessories to ensure uninterrupted supply of materials and services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to enter into the following universal term contract for an option to purchase Two-Way Radios and Accessories with Request for Quote RFQ010217; contract is through September 30, 2021 and may be extended for one (1) additional one year subject to mutual agreement by both parties:

Motorola Solutions, Inc.; Awarded all items; Amount \$1.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2688-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish two (2)

Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the option to purchase Replacement Radio Batteries for the Division of Support Services. These batteries will be utilized for replacements for the Motorola 700/800 MHz, UHF and VHF radios battery purchases. Motorola Inc. and Holzberg Communications, Inc. both submitted responsive and responsible bids. The term of the proposed option contracts is two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on September 6, 2018. In addition, the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ010150). Two bids proposals were received. The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Motorola Solutions CC# 007169 expires 4/30/20, Items 1-23, \$1.00

Holzberg Communications CC# 001664 expires 11/15/2019, Catalog, only, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$40,000.00

These companies are not debarred according to the Federal Excluded Parties Listing or the State Auditor's Findings For Recovery Database.

**Emergency Designation:** This ordinance is being submitted as an emergency because Replacement Radio Batteries are necessary in the work environment of Public Safety and in the delivery of valuable public services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into two (2) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase replacement radio batteries with Motorola Solutions and Holzberg Communications; to authorize the expenditure of \$2.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$2.00).

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on September 13, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office is recommending bid award to both Motorola Solutions and Holzberg Communications as being responsive, responsible, and best bidders, and

**WHEREAS**, replacement radio batteries are necessary in the work environment of Public Safety and other city agencies, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into contract with Motorola Solutions Inc. and Holzberg Communications for the option to purchase replacement radio batteries to ensure uninterrupted supply of materials and services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase replacement radio batteries in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ010150 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2020, with the option to renew for one (1) additional one year period, as follows:

Motorola Solutions, Line Items 1-23, \$1.00  
Holzberg Communications, Catalog, only, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$2.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2692-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant in the amount of \$50,000.00 from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services, and to appropriate the total amount of the grant from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Probation Department of the Franklin County Municipal Court. This grant will fund one of the two Assessment Specialists that the Court has a contract with Alvis, Inc as indicated in Ordinance 0585-2018.

**Emergency Legislation** is requested so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

\$50,000.00 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept a grant award from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services; to appropriate \$50,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is in the city's best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court receive support for enhanced probationary services for offenders; and

**WHEREAS,** grant monies from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services, in the amount of \$50,000.00 are available to provide for an Assessment Specialist; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to

approve the acceptance of this grant so that the grant funds can be used as soon as possible; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept a grant in the amount of \$50,000.00 from the State of Ohio, Office of Criminal Justice Services.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$50,000.00 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble herein, which are made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither vetoes nor approves the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2694-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/24/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

On June 15, 2018 a request for statement of qualifications (RFSQ) RFQ009481 was issued on behalf of the City Treasurer’s Office for investment advisory services. The City’s objectives in retaining an investment advisor are to maximize incremental income from its portfolio, obtain operational efficiency and information flow on the portfolio and to improve its investment capabilities. RFQ009481 was advertised and statements of qualifications were opened on July 10, 2018. Fifteen (15) responses were received. An evaluation committee consisting of one representative each from the Department of Finance and Management, the City Auditor’s Office and the City Treasurer’s Office met on July 20 and submitted preliminary scores. On July 20, three firms (FTN Financial Main Street Advisors, Meeder Public Funds and PFM Asset Management) were selected by the RFP Committee to provide technical proposals including cost structures, and in-person presentations. The RFP was distributed on July 27 and proposals were due on August 17, 2018. The finalists presented in person during three presentations August 23 and 24, 2018. The committee met and submitted their scoring for the technical proposals on August 28, 2018.

After viewing presentations and evaluating the technical proposals, in compliance with Columbus City Code

329.27, the committee recommended that the Treasury Investment Board authorize the City Treasurer enter into negotiations with Meeder Public Funds, subject to successful resolution of the discussion items brought forth by the committee.

The City Treasurer's Office has concluded its negotiations and now wishes to enter into contract with Meeder Public Funds. The contract with Meeder is for the period of October 15, 2018 through March 31, 2021 with three one-year options for renewal subject to annual appropriations and approval of contracts by the Columbus City Council. The first contract sought is for the period of October 15, 2018 through March 31, 2019.

Emergency action is requested for this ordinance so that Meeder Public Funds may begin assisting the City with its investment of bond sale proceeds which are expected on October 17, 2018.

Contract Compliance: Meeder Public Funds 34-1700641, expiration 9/18/20, certification number CC027014.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for these expenditures are available within the general fund 2018 budget appropriations. This ordinance is contingent on passage of a companion code change ordinance 2737-2018.

To authorize the City Treasurer to enter into contract for investment advisory services with Meeder Public Funds; to authorize the transfer of \$20,000.00 within the City Treasurer's 2018 appropriations; to authorize the transfer of \$67,500.00 from the Finance citywide account to the Treasurer's Office appropriations; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$87,500.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$87,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, a request for statement of qualifications (RFSQ) RFQ009481 was issued on behalf of the City Treasurer's Office for investment advisory services on June 15, 2018 with the objectives of maximizing incremental income, operational efficiency and information flow, and improvement of its investment capabilities; and

**WHEREAS**, the evaluation committee made recommendations to the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board which authorized negotiations with the highest ranked offeror, Meeder Public Funds; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer now wishes to enter into contract with Meeder Public Funds for investment advisory services for the period October 15, 2018 through March 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the City Treasurer to enter into contract with Meeder Public Funds and to authorize the expenditures as cited below, so that Meeder may begin to assist the City with the investment of its bond sale proceeds without delay thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$20,000 in appropriation from within the City Treasurer's Office 2018 appropriations from the personnel object class to the services object class per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer \$67,500 in appropriation from the transfer object class in the Finance and Management Department, Financial Management Division general fund to the City Treasurer’s Office general fund services object class, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Treasurer is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Meeder Public Funds for investment advisory services for the period October 15, 2018 through March 31, 2019 and to authorize the expenditure of \$87,500, or so much thereof as may be necessary in object class 03 contractual services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble here to, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2706-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1482-2012, passed July 16, 2012, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Tower 10, LLC (hereinafter “ENTERPRISE”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed investment of approximately \$19.9 million in real property improvements (the “PROJECT”), the retention of 3 existing full-time jobs and the creation of 4 new permanent full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$125,000 related to the commercial redevelopment portion of the LeVeque Tower, that portion being 310,500 square feet of the 421,281 total square foot structure on Parcel Number 010-016539 at 50 West Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215 (the Project Site), in Columbus, Ohio, within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone #023) and within the Columbus City School District. The AGREEMENT was made and entered into to be effective October 16, 2012 (EZA #023-12-08); the PROJECT was expected to begin September 2012, all real property improvements were expected to be completed by October 2016 with the term of the abatement not to commence after 2017 nor extend beyond 2026.

In a letter to the CITY dated September 7, 2018, ENTERPRISE indicated that the PROJECT as described in the AGREEMENT had been completed and that ENTERPRISE would “be receiving abatements under the City’s Downtown CRA program.” It should be noted that no DTE-24 has been filed and ENTERPRISE has received no forgone tax benefit under the terms of the AGREEMENT. With the PROJECT receiving benefit under the terms of the Columbus Downtown Community Reinvestment Area there is a need to DISSOLVE this AGREEMENT between the CITY and ENTERPRISE.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most

expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of this AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies prior to the end of calendar year 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To dissolve the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Tower 10, LLC, and to direct the Director of the Department of Development to notify as necessary the local and state tax authorities; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) approved the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Tower 10, LLC (the AGREEMENT) on July 16, 2012 by Ordinance No. 1482-2012 and entered into effective October 16, 2012 (EZA #023-12-08); and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted ENTERPRISE a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements wherein ENTERPRISE committed to invest \$19.9 million in real property improvements (the "PROJECT"), retain 3 full-time jobs and create 4 new permanent full-time positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$125,000 related to the commercial redevelopment portion of the LeVeque Tower, that portion being 310,500 of the 421,281 total square foot structure on Parcel Number 010-016539 at 50 West Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215 (the Project Site), in Columbus, Ohio, within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone (Zone #023) and within the Columbus City School District; and

**WHEREAS,** the PROJECT was expected to begin September 2012, all real property improvements were expected to be completed by October 2016 with the term of the abatement not to commence after 2017 nor extend beyond 2026; and

**WHEREAS,** in a letter to the CITY dated September 7, 2018, ENTERPRISE indicated that the PROJECT as described in the AGREEMENT had been completed and that ENTERPRISE would "be receiving abatements under the City's Downtown CRA program;" and

**WHEREAS,** with the PROJECT receiving benefit under the terms of the Columbus Downtown Community Reinvestment Area there is a need to DISSOLVE this AGREEMENT between the CITY and ENTERPRISE; and

**WHEREAS,** it should be noted that no DTE-24 has been filed and ENTERPRISE has received no forgone tax benefit under the terms of the AGREEMENT; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to take action on this agreement in order for this dissolution to be legislated in the most expedient manner as possible so that this dissolution of the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies prior to the end of calendar year 2018, and to preserve the public health, property, safety and welfare;

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council hereby dissolves the Tower 10, LLC Enterprise Zone Agreement as of December 31, 2018, which was to apply a 75%/10-year real property tax abatement to parcel number 010-016539 within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone, noting that no DTE-24 has been filed and that no forgone tax benefit under the terms of the AGREEMENT has been received.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby directed to notify the necessary local and state agencies of any changes to the Tower 10, LLC Enterprise Zone Agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this Ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2707-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 2664-2017, passed November 20, 2017, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC (the “**ENTERPRISE**”) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a total project cost of roughly \$51,000,000 to construct a 10-story, approximately 150,000-square-foot mixed-use hotel, commercial office and retail development. Once constructed, the new mixed-use building is expected to house a nearly 7,000 square-foot ground floor restaurant space, approximately 45,000 square feet of Class A commercial office spaces on floors three through five, a Moxy Hotel on floors six through nine and a second restaurant with a roof-top bar on the 10th floor at 800 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, in the Short North Arts District (“**PROJECT SITE**”) and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone applied to parcel number 010-001383.

The “**PROJECT**” as related to the **AGREEMENT** consists of an investment of approximately \$18.2 million, of the \$51,000,000 total project cost, related to the aforementioned real property improvements to construct the 45,000 square feet of Class A commercial office space and the construction of 86 parking spaces (out of the aforementioned 144) in support of the office development, and the creation of 30 net new full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1.4 million at the **PROJECT SITE**. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective December 7, 2017 (EZA #023-17-12) with no real property exemption commencing after 2020 nor extend beyond 2029.

Following discussions, a letter to the **CITY** from Crawford Hoying Development Partners, LLC on behalf of Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC dated August 1, 2018 was received, confirming that 800 N High Investments, LLC had acquired ownership of parcel number 010-001383 from Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC on December 7, 2017. Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 800 N High Investments, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the first time to remove Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced with 800 N High Investments, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 800 N High Investments, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in as

expedient a manner as possible so that this amendment to the **AGREEMENT** might be fully executed prior to the start of the report year 2018 reporting cycle.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC, in order to remove Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC and to replace it with 800 N High Investments, LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”) on November 20, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2664-2017 with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective December 7, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year tax abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the incentive was granted in consideration of an \$18.2 million investment in real property improvements, which included approximately \$4.2 million related to the construction of 86 parking spaces in support of the office development, and the creation of 30 net new full-time permeant positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$1.4 million related to the commercial office spaces on floors three through five at 800 N. High Street, Columbus Ohio 43219, and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone with no real property exemption commencing after 2020 nor extending beyond 2029; and

**WHEREAS**, a letter to the **CITY** from Crawford Hoying Development Partners, LLC on behalf of Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC, dated August 1, 2018 confirmed that Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC has transferred its real estate ownership interest in the project to 800 N High Investments, LLC with that transfer having occurred on June 28, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that 800 N High Investments, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment for assignment and assumption is needed to remove Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with 800 N High Investments, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the **AGREEMENT** with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC for the purpose of removing Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced with 800 N High Investments, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety.

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC, for assignment and assumption to

remove Hubbard High Acquisition, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced with 800 N High Investments, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby 800 N High Investments, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

**Section 2.** That this **FIRST AMENDMENT** for assignment and assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by 800 N High Investments, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2735-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) from Chemtron Corp Inc. This contract will be used City-wide for Waste Disposal Services which include the disposal of used oil, paints, lightbulbs, batteries and other wastes that must follow strict guidelines from the EPA. The term of the proposed option contract will be approximately two (2) years, expiring 9/30/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 30, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ009996). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Chemtron Corp Inc Inc. CC# 011906 expires 8/29/2020, All Items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$185,000.00, City-wide

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contracts expire 9/30/2018.

This company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for

their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract for the option to purchase Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) from Chemtron Corp Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) UTC will provide for the purchase of City-wide removal and disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous materials; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on 8/8/2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous), thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Waste Disposal Services (Hazardous and Non-Hazardous) in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ009996 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 9/30/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Chemtron Corp Inc, Inc., All Items \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof,

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2737-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance enacts changes in the Columbus City Codes relating to deposits and investments. The changes in the Code will permit the City of Columbus to retain the services of an investment advisor with the objectives

to maximize incremental income in the City's portfolio, obtain operational efficiency and information flow on the portfolio and to improve the City's investment capabilities. In addition, the Code changes incorporate the investments permissible under the Ohio Revised Code among its options. Finally, the changes extend the maximum term to maturity from three to five years, a change that is also permissible under the Ohio Revised Code.

The aforementioned changes were authorized at a joint meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board, on August 28, 2018 subject to the approval of Columbus City Council.

Emergency action is requested for this ordinance so that the City may retain an investment advisor to assist the City with its investment of bond sale proceeds which are expected on October 17, 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend Sections 321.02, 325.010 and 325.012 of the Columbus City Codes relating to deposits and investments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the proposed changes will ensure that the Columbus Code is compatible with the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the changes have been authorized by a joint meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board on August 28, 2018 subject to the approval of Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend Sections 321.02, 325.010 and 325.012 of the Columbus City Codes relating to deposits and investments, without delay thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the existing Section 321.02 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

321.02 - Active, ~~and~~ inactive, and interim deposits defined.

"Active deposits" means a deposit of public money which may be withdrawn upon demand; including the establishment of a savings account.

"Inactive deposits" means a deposit of public money at interest which may be withdrawn only in accordance with the applicable regulations of the appropriate regulatory authorities. Inactive deposits are commonly referred to as certificates of deposit.

"Interim deposits" has the same meaning as set forth in Ohio R.C. Section 135.01.

**SECTION 2.** That existing Section 325.010 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

325.010 - Permissible investments.

Whenever there are moneys in the treasury of the city, other than those under the charge or control of the

trustees of the sinking fund, such moneys may be invested in the following classifications of obligations:

- (A) Bonds, notes, or other obligations of the United States government or its agencies for which the faith of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest thereon. They are:
  - Obligations of the United States government:
    - United States Treasury Bills
    - United States Treasury Notes
    - United States Treasury Bonds
    - United States Treasury Strips
  - Obligations guaranteed by the United States government:
    - Federal government agencies:
      - Department of Housing and Urban Development
      - Farmers Home Administration
      - General Service Administration
      - Government National Mortgage Association
      - Maritime Administration
      - Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
- (B) Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations issued by any of the federal government-sponsored enterprises listed below. They are:
  - Federal Farm Credit System
  - Federal Home Loan Banks
  - Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
  - Federal National Mortgage Association
- (C) The Ohio State Treasurer's Asset Reserve Funds pursuant to Ohio R.C. 135.45;
- (D) Bonds or other obligations of the city of Columbus, Ohio;
- (E) Obligations of the state of Ohio or any municipal corporation, village, county, township or other political subdivision of the state of Ohio, as to which there is no default of principal or interest and which have been approved as to their validity by nationally recognized bond counsel;
- (F) Re-purchase agreements which are ~~collateralized~~ collateralized with legally authorized securities as defined in Section 325.010 of Columbus City Codes and held in third-party safekeeping designated by the city treasurer and in the name of the city of Columbus;
- (G) Others as provided for in Ohio R.C. 135.14 for interim deposits.

**SECTION 3.** That existing Section 325.012 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

325.012 - Investment criteria.

- (A) Investments shall not be made at a price in excess of the current market value of such bonds or other interest-bearing obligations. Such bonds or other interest-bearing obligations may be sold for cash and for a sum of not less than their current market price. The provisions of this section shall be executed and administered as provided in this chapter.
- (B) Whenever it is necessary to convert any such obligations into cash, they shall be sold by the city treasurer or deputy treasurer for a price not less than the current market value when authorized by a majority of the treasury investment board.
- (C) Investments shall be made only through financial institutions and investment advisors approved by the treasury investment board to provide investment services to the city. The approved security broker/dealers must be registered with the State of Ohio Securities Division and maintain an office in the state of Ohio.
- (D) All transactions for the purchase and sale of securities shall be made only on a delivery versus payment

basis.

- (E) Securities will be held by a third party custodian designated by the treasury investment board and evidenced by safekeeping receipts or written confirmations.
- (F) No investment shall be purchased that has a remaining term to final maturity of more than ~~three (3)~~ five (5) years, unless the security meets the following criteria:
  - (1) the security is an assessment bond or note issued by city of Columbus, OH; and
  - (2) the purchase is approved by the Treasury Investment Board.

**SECTION 4.** That prior existing sections 321.02, 325.010, and 325.012 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2751-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3255 McKinley Avenue in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly a resolution on October 15, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation,

high-efficiency roofing, walls, windows, and other related building envelope improvements, elevators, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Belmont House LLC (together with Let the Good Time Roll, LLC for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), the “Owner”) at 3255 McKinley Avenue within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$4,557,701.40, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$4,557,701.40 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations

so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2048 for collection in 2049; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2752-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition or certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special

energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 3255 McKinley Avenue in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Let the Good Times Roll, LLC, as the owner for purposes of Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(E), together with Belmont House LLC (together, the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS,** this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on October 15, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, high-efficiency roofing, walls, windows, and other related building envelope improvements, elevators, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council duly adopted an ordinance on October 15, 2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit A, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$4,557,701.40, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.50%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2048 for collection in 2049; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the

Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director of the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor

of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2754-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition or certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4400 North High Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted a resolution on October 15, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, high-efficiency mechanical systems and building automation controls, high-efficiency chillers, high-efficiency LED lighting systems, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Henderson Partners, LLC (the “Owner”) at 4400 North High Street within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$1,533,880.08, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and

Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by 100% of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$1,533,880.08 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed

against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2036 for collection in 2037; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2755-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the

special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements located at 4400 North High Street in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Henderson Partners, LLC (the “Owner”) has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”) in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed a resolution on October 15, 2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving high-efficiency mechanical systems and building automation controls, high-efficiency chillers, high-efficiency LED lighting systems, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted an ordinance on October 15, 2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing

available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$1,533,880.08, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 5.00%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2036 for collection in 2037; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2020, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are

collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Director of the Department of Development or the Director of the Department of Development's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit A**. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Director of the Department of Development, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Director of the Department of Development of the Director of the Department of Development's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/16/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010542 - 5101 A/V 5k Buy

BID OPENING DATE - 10/16/2018 4:00:00PM

RFQ010558 - CPH - Paper Towel Dispensers - Jon Crego

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/17/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ010499 - DEV Land Bank Demo CBUS38

The City of Columbus Department of Development has demolished hundreds of structures and expects to continue demolitions as funds are available. The contractors will provide all labor, material, and equipment necessary to demolish structures and perform asbestos abatement services at specifically designated structures of the Department of Development's Land Bank Program and non-City owned properties.

Please see the attached bid documents and if any questions, contact Seth Brehm, Land Redevelopment Division at 614 645-5659.

Bids will be received electronically through the Vendor Services System. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid documents and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in Open Solicitations

RFQ010500 - DEV Land Bank Demo CBUS39

The City of Columbus Department of Development has demolished hundreds of structures and expects to continue demolitions as funds are available. The contractors will provide all labor, material, and equipment necessary to demolish structures and perform asbestos abatement services at specifically designated structures of the Department of Development's Land Bank Program and non-City owned properties.

Please see the attached bid documents and if any questions, contact Seth Brehm, Land Redevelopment Division at 614 645-5659.

Bids will be received electronically through the Vendor Services System. For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures for obtaining a copy of the bid documents and how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web page (<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov> <<http://vendorservices.columbus.gov/>> ) and view this bid number in Open Solicitations

BID OPENING DATE - 10/18/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010427 - Geological Boring Services UTC

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water, Parsons Avenue Water Plant is obtaining bids to establish an option contract(s) for approximately twenty-five (25) subsurface geologic investigations (borings), installation of approximately fifteen (15) monitoring wells, and the abandonment of approximately ten (10) monitoring wells within the southern Central Ohio area. The purpose of the drilling is to obtain geologic information and/or monitoring well installations from various boring locations. The term of the resulting contract would be approximately two years, through December 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: Geologic investigation borings will be performed via the Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) drilling method or Rotasonic techniques, though cable tool drilling may be required. Monitoring well installations will also be performed primarily via the HSA drilling method or Rotasonic techniques. The Contractor will be required to provide and install, as specified herein, all materials essential for the proper installation of monitoring well(s) and protective covering(s). Sampling of the subsurface geologic formations will occur every five (5) feet for HSA and cable tool drilling. Rotasonic holes will be sampled continuously. A complete boring log will be submitted to the City at the completion of each boring. The Contractor will also be required to provide all materials necessary to complete the abandonment of monitoring wells. Bidders must demonstrate they have experience in performing the services required.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of services for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questio

RFQ010433 - Hydraulic Excavation Breakers

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus to establish a contract for the immediate purchase and delivery of two (2) 1000 ft. /lbs. class hydraulic excavator breakers. These units will be used on a John Deere 410 backhoe to excavate for repairs and maintenance on underground water distribution pipelines.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this request will provide for the purchase and delivery of two (2) 1000 ft. /lbs. class hydraulic breakers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: Bidder(s) must submit an outline of its experience with this type of equipment and warranty service.

1.2.2 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, October 4, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 11, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.2.3 For additional information concerning this RFQ010433, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ010433.

RFQ010458 - DPS - Infrastructure - Mobile Light Towers x3

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Infrastructure Management, to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase and immediate delivery of three (3) Mobile Light Towers. The equipment will be used by the Street Maintenance Section.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of three (3) Mobile Light Towers. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Mobile Light Towers offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Mobile Light Towers warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be sent via email to [vendorservices@columbus.gov](mailto:vendorservices@columbus.gov) no later than 1:00 PM (local time) on Thursday, October 4, 2018. Responses will be posted, an addendum to this bid if necessary, on the City's website, <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> no later than 1:00 PM (local time) on Thursday, October 11, 2018. See Section 3.2.4 for additional details.

1.4 For additional information concerning RFQ010458, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid case number, RFQ010458.

RFQ010481 - DPU/POWER - FIBERGLASS POLES

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 SCOPE. It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Power, to obtain bids to establish a contract for one time purchase of Decorative Fiberglass Poles for the city's Street Light Distribution system.

1.2 CLASSIFICATION. The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Decorative Lamp posts in 2 lengths.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/18/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010267 - Intersection Improvements-Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until October 18, 2018, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Intersection Improvements – Livingston Avenue at Barnett Road PID 98518, C.I.P. No. 530086-100031.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of: Improvement of Livingston Avenue and Barnett Road intersection by replacement of the traffic signal, modification of the Barnett road profile, addition of northbound and southbound dedicated left turn lanes and addition of sidewalk along Barnett Road, improvement of drainage by replacement of the storm sewer and addition of a dry detention basin, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

RFQ010313 - Roadway Improvements-Lazelle Road Phase C

Electronic proposals will be received by the Department of Public Service through Bid Express at <https://www.bidexpress.com>, until October 18, 2018 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C, C.I.P. No. 530161-100148.

Hard copy proposals will not be accepted by the City.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of improvements for Lazelle Road Phase C including reconstruction, resurfacing and widening of Lazelle Road from Sancus to Worthington Woods Blvd., including side streets. Improvements will include reconstruction of roadway, sidewalks, shared use path, street lighting, water lines, storm sewers, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth at <https://www.bidexpress.com>.

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

status must be in force at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract. The "prime" contractor must perform no less than 50 percent of the total original price.

Bidders who wish to learn more about the Bid Express service or to sign up for an account can visit the Bid Express web site at <https://www.bidexpress.com> or call Bid Express customer support at 1-888-352-BIDX for information. Bidders must also have an account with one of Bid Express' surety verification companies, either Surety 2000 ([www.surety2000.com/default.asp](http://www.surety2000.com/default.asp)) or Insure Vision ([web.insurevision.com/ebonding/](http://web.insurevision.com/ebonding/)). Contact them directly to set up an account.

Bidders must have an account with Bid Express and either Surety 2000 or Insure Vision in order to bid on this project.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/19/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010479 - PRINT SERVICES -VINYL DANGER LABELS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/22/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010560 - Industrial Machinery Maintenance & Repair Services

To establish an Indefinite Quantity Agreement for industrial machinery maintenance & repair service, including parts, on an as needed basis. The estimated dollar amount to be spent on this agreement is \$20,000.00. This is an estimate of the annual needs of the City under this Agreement and are for bidding purposes only. This estimate is not to be construed as representing an actual order for that amount, or a guarantee that any minimum amount will actually be purchased.

Subsequent to the acceptance of an offer, individual written purchase orders may be issued as needed by the City to purchase items listed herein during the term of the agreement. At no time shall the obligation of the City agency exceed the dollar amount of an associated purchase order.

The Agreement will expire on 2/28/2020. Any available funds not obligated by the City by means of a Purchase Order on or prior to that date shall be cancelled after that date.

All work shall be performed by a Machine Repair Tradesperson with at least 5 years of experience.

See Attached

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 10/24/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010456 - Construction Administration/Construction Observation Service

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management is receiving proposals that will result in the award of two contracts until 1:00 P.M. local time October 24, 2018, for a construction administration/construction observation services. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management. Proposals shall be submitted to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The Consultant shall provide select on site construction administration and site observation services for the duration of the construction period of this project as well as other services as identified in Exhibit B, Consultant Scope of Services.

The Consultant shall work cooperatively and in conjunction with the A/E to ensure successful completion of the project. Before construction begins, the A/E, Consultant, and the City shall review each firm's construction administration responsibilities and create a clarifying document if necessary.

The scope of the work shall include select construction administration and site observation.

The selected A/E shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held in November. The A/E's Project Manager is required to attend. The purpose of the scope meeting is to review and finalize the scope, review the contract, and answer any questions about the contract.

1.2 Classification: Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP.

A pre-proposal meeting will be held at 90 W. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio at 1:00 pm on October 10, 2018. Attendance is strongly encouraged.

All questions concerning the RFP shall be sent to [DFMRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DFMRFP@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is October 17, 2018. Responses will be posted on the Vendor Services website as an addendum. Phone calls will not be accepted.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/24/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ010475 -

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Blueprint Clintonville 1, Project 3, CIP 650876-110873, the work for which consists of installing sump pumps and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). (See full ad in Bid book on Bid Express).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due October 24, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE**

There will be no pre-bid conference for this project. Submit questions as directed below.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted only in writing to Nick Domenick, P.E., City of Columbus, via email at [NJDomenick@columbus.gov](mailto:NJDomenick@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 P.M. local time Wednesday, October 17, 2018.

**QUALIFICATIONS**

- The Contractor shall have a minimum of 3 years continuous successful experience in installing sump pumps in existing basements.
- Work performed under this contract shall be performed by a licensed plumber.
- All electrical work shall be performed by a licensed electrician.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/25/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010438 - Plumbing Maintenance Services UTC

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION:**

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the routine maintenance, repair, and/or replacement of plumbing at various City facilities. This contract will extend three (3) years from the execution date.

1.2 Classification: All facilities owned, leased, or, funded by the City of Columbus that may require regular plumbing maintenance and repairs, under Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$20,000) per occurrence. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of services, as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The plumbing maintenance and repair Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history for the past five years, not including any previous service to the City of Columbus.

1.2.1.1 A list of qualified personnel with the requisite experience, and license, if required, must be included in the work history.

1.2.2 Bidder References: Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the Bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification. Bidders must hold current Ohio Construction Industry Licensing Board (OCILB) Plumbing license(s).

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM Thursday, October 11, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ at Vendor Services website no later than Thursday, October 18, 2018 at 1:00 PM.

1.4 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.5 For additional information concerning RFQ010438, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid case number, RFQ010438.

RFQ010548 - Motorola Replacement Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase various Motorola Radio and Electronic Parts for the Public Safety Division of Support Services. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from the successful bidder after a purchase order for the listed items is issued. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Motorola Radio and Electronic Replacement Parts. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010549 - PHS Pharmaceuticals UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus Public Health Department (CPH) with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Public Health Service (PHS) priced pharmaceuticals to be used in Health Department operations. The proposed contract will be in effect through December 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of pharmaceuticals to the Columbus Public Health Department. Pharmaceuticals will be bid on using a cost plus or minus administrative fee percentage based on published PHS pricing.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view RFQ010549.

RFQ010566 - S&DJP - Grit Pump

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of a Flygt Model NP-3301.095 6" volute submersible pump to be used at the Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Flygt Model NP-3301.095 6" volute submersible pump.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 10/26/2018 9:00:00AM

RFQ010593 - DOT/VERITAS NETBACKUP

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Technology to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Veritas NetBackup standard perpetual licenses and maintenance and support for existing licenses.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase license and support as outlined in this specification. The City seeks quotes from Veritas authorized dealers/resellers/partners only. The City's Veritas account executive is [stanley.paige@veritas.com](mailto:stanley.paige@veritas.com), [denny.reilly@veritas.com](mailto:denny.reilly@veritas.com).

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION ATTACHED - PLEASE SUBMIT PRICING FOR EACH LINE ELECTRONICALLY

BID OPENING DATE - 10/26/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010421 - Brooklyn/Cleveland and Sewage Treatment 650895-100003

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 650895-100003 to provide centralized sanitary sewer service to previously developed, un-sewered areas served by Home Sewage Treatment Systems (HSTS). The scope of work for this Project is to perform the planning, design and engineering services during construction for approximately 1,900 linear feet of sanitary sewer main extension. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10622>. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00 PM Local Time on Friday, October 26, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Direct Proposals to: Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10622>. No hard copy proposals will be received nor considered. Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) No contact is to be made with the City other than with the Contract Manager through e-mail with respect to this proposal or its status. The deadline for questions is 10/17/2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by 10/19/2018

BID OPENING DATE - 10/26/2018 11:00:00PM

RFQ010110 - RFP - Indigent Burial Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety to obtain proposals to establish an indigent burial services contract for February 1, 2019 through January 31, 2023.

Proposals can be submitted at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/9930>

BID OPENING DATE - 11/1/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010464 - SOLAR POWERED LED SPORTS LIGHTING UNITS

. Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10710>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts October 1, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends October 15, 2018 12:00 PM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of November 1, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

RFQ010468 - Traffic Signal Strain Poles UTC

1.0. SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase Traffic Signal Strain Pole Equipment, specified herein for use as supports for traffic signals and associated equipment along roadways throughout the City of Columbus. The

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

proposed contract will be in effect through December 31, 2021.

1.2. Classification: The successful bidder will provide and delivery anchor base and embedded traffic signal strain poles in various sizes and with various color finishes. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ010569 - HVAC Maintenance Parts and Filters UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase a catalogue for HVAC parts, equipment, and filters to be used to repair and maintain HVAC systems. The proposed contract will be in effect through March 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver HVAC hoses, sheet metal, controls, thermostats, testing and measurement tools, air handling equipment, computerized monitors and controllers, and filters from various manufacturers. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past (5) five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least (4) four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, October 18, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 25, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.4 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request for quotation.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid RFQ010569, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number, RFQ010569.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ010575 - DPU - Fujitsu Lifebook Tablets

RFQ010578 - Overhead Door Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase overhead door parts as needed by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through February 28, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver overhead door maintenance and repair parts. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this product as detailed in these specifications.

1.3 Contract: City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Bidder Experience: Bidder must submit an outline of experience and work history in providing these products and warranty service for the past (5) five years.

1.4.1 Bidder References: Bidder shall have documented successful contracts from at least (4) four customers supported by Bidder, which are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to these specifications.

1.5 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST Thursday, October 18, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, October 25, 2018 at 1:00 PM EST.

1.6 For additional information concerning this RFQ010578, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this case number.

BID OPENING DATE - 11/2/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010463 - Hoover Reservoir Erosion Study, CIP 690551-100000

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

A new study is needed to update the 50-year erosion boundary and provide guidance for future erosion management activities. The selected consultant will conduct the Reservoir Erosion Study, which will take into account current reservoir operating conditions and current land use, map and characterize the current state of erosion around the reservoir and compare it to the previous 50-year erosion line. Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, November 2, 2018

Direct Proposals to: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10712> No hard copy proposals will be received or considered.

All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10712>. Questions: Direct questions via e-mail only to: [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) The deadline for questions is October 24, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site by October 26, 2018.

RFQ010465 - Big Walnut Lockbourne/Rickenbacker Ext , CIP 650491-100004/8

The City of Columbus Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) initiated CIP 650491-100004 to plan, design and construct a sewer which will enable the City to abandon pump station SA-19 located northeast of the Village of Lockbourne. The City initiated CIP 650491-100008 to plan, design and construct a sewer which will enable the City to abandon pump station SA-18 located along the northwestern edge of Rickenbacker International Airport. All RFP documents shall be downloaded from Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10711>. Hard copies will not be provided. Proposals shall be uploaded to the Bonfire website at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/10711>.

Proposals will be received by the City until 1:00PM Local Time on Friday, November 2, 2018. No proposals will be accepted thereafter. Questions: Direct questions via e-mail only to: Contract Manager, [DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov](mailto:DPUCapitalRFP@columbus.gov) The deadline for questions is October 24, 2018. Answers to questions received will be posted on the Bonfire web site by October 26, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 11/7/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ010425 - RWPA HIV Care Support Services

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for Ryan White Part A HIV Care support services with funding made available from the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of November 7, 2018 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

contact Bonfire at [Support@GoBonfire.com](mailto:Support@GoBonfire.com) for technical questions related to your submission.  
You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 11/7/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ010584 - Prenatal Trip Assistance

Please see attached

BID OPENING DATE - 11/16/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ010505 - Facility Management Services

The City of Columbus invites submission of proposals by qualified businesses to perform facility management services for two (2) properties owned by the City and known as the Jerry Hammond Center (JHC), located at 1111 E. Broad Street, and the Franklin County Municipal Court Building (MCB), located at 375 S. High Street, together, the "Buildings". The Contractor awarded the bid will report directly to the Facilities Management Office of the Department of Finance and Management, located at 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, 43215 in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Request for Proposals ("RFP"). The duties of the Building Manager are to be of a scope and quality generally performed by professional property managers and performed in a reasonable, diligent and careful manner so as to manage and supervise the operation, maintenance and servicing of the Buildings in a manner that is comparable to other "Class A" office properties located in Columbus, Ohio. Detailed descriptions of the buildings are included as Exhibit A - Jerry Hammond Center, and as Exhibit B - Municipal Court Building.

For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the Bonfire portal at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/10833>

BID OPENING DATE - 11/26/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ010590 - HIV Prevention Services

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Columbus Public Health, to obtain proposals for HIV Prevention services with funding made available from the Ohio Department of Health.

Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of November 26, 2018 12:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at [Support@GoBonfire.com](mailto:Support@GoBonfire.com) for technical questions related to your submission.

You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	<b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018     August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
<b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

\* Date change due to Holiday

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204) 6:00p.m.
April 3, 2018	April 10, 2018	April 17, 2018
May 1, 2018	May 8, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 12, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018	July 10, 2018	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 14, 2018	August 21, 2018

September 4, 2018	September 11, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 9, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 13, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 11, 2018	December 18, 2018 *
January 2, 2019*	January 8, 2019	January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096  
**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St. Rm. #203) 3:00pm
--	--

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018  
June 26, 2018  
July 24, 2018  
August 28, 2018  
September 25, 2018  
October 23, 2018  
November 20, 2018  
December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 312  
9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail

zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** David Hooie

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343

**Contact Email Address:** dehooie@columbus.gov

see attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0119-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

June 14, 2018

June 28, 2018

July 12, 2018

July 26, 2018

August 9, 2018

August 23, 2018

September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018

October 11, 2018

October 25 2018

November 1, 2018

November 15, 2018\*

December 6, 2018

December 20, 2018\*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates changed due to Holidays

Meetings held in Rm #205.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0155-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** [camoody@columbus.gov](mailto:camoody@columbus.gov)

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Wednesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions).

Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	July 11, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	August 8 2018
September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018	September 12, 2018
October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018	October 10, 2018
November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018	November 14, 2018
December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019	December 12, 2018
		January 9, 2019

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0170-2018

**Drafting Date:** 7/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Recreation and Parks 2018 Updated Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

**Contact Email Address:** [sybrock@columbus.gov](mailto:sybrock@columbus.gov)

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2018 Updated Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

***Wednesday, January 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205***

*Wednesday, February 14, 2018 - Sullivant Gardens Center, 755 Renick St., 43223*  
*Wednesday, March 14, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 11, 2018 - Holton Community Center, 303 N. Eureka Ave., 43204*  
*Wednesday, May 9, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 13, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, July 11, 2018 - Mentel Golf Course, 6005 Alkire Rd., 43119*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 12, 2018 - Westgate Community Center, 455 S. Westgate Ave., 43204*  
*Wednesday, October 10, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 14, 2018 - CPAC, 549 Franklin Ave., 43215*  
*Wednesday, December 12, 2018 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0193-2018

**Drafting Date:** 8/27/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Southwest Area Commission Bylaws Revised

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

Southwest Area  
Commission Bylaws  
Revised

These Bylaws establish the procedure under which the Southwest Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under Chapters 3109 and 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.).

Article I. Name

The name of this organization shall be the Southwest Area Commission, herein referred to as the "Commission".

Article II. Area

The boundaries of the Commission are: to the north, Mound Street, Mt. Calvary and Greenlawn Avenues, to the east by the Scioto River, to the south by Interstate 270 and to the west by CSX Railroad tracks, or as detailed in C.C. 3111. The Commission serves the incorporated areas of the City of Columbus, and strives to maintain an effective working relationship with the jurisdictions that fall within the Commission's boundaries which include: Franklin County, Franklin Township, Urbancrest and Jackson Township.

#### Article III. Purpose

1. The purpose of this Commission shall be to afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision making in an advisory capacity to the City Administration and City Council and to facilitate communication, understanding, and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials, and developers. The Commission shall:

A. In the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study problems and requirements of the Commission Area in order to:

1. Create plans and policies, which will serve as guidelines for future development of the Area;
2. Bring the problems and needs of the Area to the attention of appropriate government agencies or residents; and
3. Recommend solutions or legislation.

B. Air and promote communication within the Commission Area and between it and the rest of the City by means of:

1. Regular and special meetings of the Commission which are open to the public;
2. Public hearings on problems, issues or proposals affecting the area;
3. Public forums and surveys to provide an opportunity for Area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns.
4. Soliciting active cooperation of all segments of the Area and City, including organizations, institutions, and government.
5. Initiating proposals and supporting those introduced by individual citizens or area organizations, which will enhance the quality of life enjoyed by area residents and preserve the unique residential and commercial mix of the Area; and
6. Promoting and encouraging businesses whose functions, methods of operation, architectural appearance, and locations are consistent with the character and requirement of the Area.

C. Initiate, review, and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the Commission Area, including, but not limited to, parks, recreation areas, sidewalks, street, and traffic, by means of:

1. Reviewing the proposed Capital Improvements Budget and proposing new items and changes relating to the Area;
2. Making recommendations for restoration and preservation of the historical elements within the Area; and
3. Receiving and reviewing for recommendation, prior to the adoption by governmental bodies, any new or revised comprehensive plan affecting the Area.

D. Recommend priorities for and review government services and operation of the various government departments in the Commission Area by means of:

1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies periodic reports concerning governmental services or practices in the Area;
2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the Commission to fulfill its functions.
3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the Area, and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes;
4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the Area prior to its consideration by Council; and

5. Review and comment on zoning issues and demolitions presented to the Commission.

E. Recommend persons from the Commission Area for nomination to membership on City boards and commissions, which make decisions or recommendations affecting the Commission Area.

2. The Commission shall not endorse any candidate for public office.

Article  
IV.  
Membe  
rship

1. Appointment. All Commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with C.C. 3109. The Secretary shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove the action within thirty (30) days of notifications, the action shall be deemed approval until notice from the Mayor as specified in C.C.3109.

B. A copy of each notice shall be sent to the City Council in care of the City Clerk.

2. Members. The Commission shall consist of up to thirteen (13) members. Each member shall either reside, work or own property in the Commission Area and serve without compensation.

A. Nine (9) Elected Commissioners shall be selected from the Southwest Area. The nine (9) Commissioners shall be selected in accordance with the selection rules adopted by the Southwest Area Commission. Each elected Commissioner must be a resident in the City of Columbus.

B. Four (4) At-Large Commissioners, should either be employed, own real property or operate a business within the Area, shall be nominated by the Commission. The four (4) individuals nominated by the Commission may be from, but not limited to, the following: one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) from the fields of human services; one (1) representative of the Southwest Area clergy; and one (1) from the Southwest Area Business Association.

C. The Commission must maintain a majority of the members to be residents of the Southwest Area boundaries.

3. Terms. The term of membership of elected officials shall be three (3) years. All terms shall expire during the annual meeting in the year that the term expires; however, a member may continue to serve beyond term expiration until a successor is appointed. Terms shall be staggered so as to maintain continuity of experienced representation. As determined by lot, one-third of the initial membership shall serve for one (1) year; one third, for two (2) years; and the remaining one-third, for three (3) years or until their successors are appointed. Term of at-large commissioners shall be for three (3) years.

4. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized in writing by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission.

1. 5. Disqualification. Members shall maintain their residence, property or business in the Commission Area from which they were elected or appointed. Failure of a member to maintain his or her residence, property or business in the Southwest Commission Area, shall be deemed a resignation and the Secretary shall notify the Mayor, City Clerk and the Director of Development.

6. Attendance. The year starts with the annual meeting in September. Members shall, so far as possible, be regular in attendance. A member's absence from four (4) regular meetings in any one (1) year, shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission, unless a petition has been received by the Chairperson of the Commission. The Commission must act upon the petition after it is received at either the next regularly scheduled meeting or the following regularly scheduled meeting. The petition must be made in writing and received by the Chairperson at least eight (8) days prior to the next regular meeting following the fourth absence. The petition is to request that some or all of the absences

be excused due to extenuating circumstances. The nature of the extenuating circumstances shall be explained. If the Commission accepts, by majority vote, all or portion of the absences may be excused. If a petition is not received, it shall be deemed a resignation from the Commission and notice of such will be communicated to the City of Columbus. After the third missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member of the attendance policy. After the fourth missed meeting, the secretary will remind the member about the need to submit a petition to the Chairperson if the member would like to maintain their position. Members shall, so far as possible, inform either the Chairperson or the Secretary, prior to the meeting, when they know they will be absent.

7. The Commission shall nominate one or more candidates to fill any vacancy caused by death, disqualification, or other means for the remainder of the unexpired term by letter to the Mayor pursuant to C.C. 3109. When there is a vacancy, public notice will be made on the web site and/or emailed to the community member email list.

Arti  
cle  
V.  
Offi  
cers

1. The officers of the Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary and Fiscal Officer. At the first meeting of the Commission, officers shall be elected by majority vote of the members. Thereafter, election of officers shall be at the annual meeting. Officers shall serve one (1) year, or until a successor is elected. There is no limit to the number of terms that someone can serve in the same office. Each officer shall have the right to vote on any question .

2. The Chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the Commission; in consultation with other Commission members, appoint standing and special committees of the Commission; serve as an ex-officio member of all committees; coordinate the actions of officers and committee chairperson; and perform other duties associated with the office as required.

3. The Vice-Chairperson shall assist the Chairperson; perform all the duties of the Chairperson in his or her absence; and perform other such duties as may be assigned by the Commission.

4. The Secretary shall call and record roll; remind a member of his or her absences per Article IV, section 6; record and maintain accurate voting records and meeting summaries which shall be open to public examination; maintain such other records as the Commission may direct; notify the Mayor of any vacancy; perform related duties as may be assigned by the Commission; and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice-Chairperson, call the meeting to order and preside until the immediate election of a chairperson pro tempore.

5. The Fiscal Officer shall receive all funds and disburse all funds with the Commission's approval.

6. A vacancy in the office of the Chairperson shall be filled by the Vice-Chairperson. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection.

Arti  
cle  
VI.  
Mee  
ting

1. Regular meetings will be held quarterly in August, November, February and May on the third Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm. Meetings will be held in January, March, April, June, July, September, October and December on the third

1. Wednesday of the month at 7:00 pm if an application for zoning, graphics or special permit has been received

and the applicant requests time on the agenda at least ten days prior to the third Wednesday of the month. Meetings will occur in this manner unless otherwise directed by the majority vote of the Commission in sufficient time to notify constituents and the City Administration of such change. Each meeting shall be held in the Commission Area unless suitable facilities are not available in which they may seek suitable facilities contiguous to the Commission Area in an appropriate, large room convenient for members and the public chosen by the Commission as its regular meeting place, unless otherwise specified at least fifteen (15) days prior to the meeting. Notice of the meeting with an agenda shall be published in the City Bulletin prior to changing meeting time or location.

2. The annual meeting shall be the first regular meeting in September at which time new members will be seated and new officers elected.

3. Special meetings may be called by Executive Committee, the Chairperson, or by majority of the members in a regular or special meeting. The meeting's purpose, date, time, and location shall be stated when the meeting is called. No business will be considered at a special meeting unless it was stated when the meeting was called. Except in cases of emergency, three (3) days notice shall be given for a special meeting.

4. All meetings shall be open to the public, and notice shall be published, when possible, at least seven (7) days in advance in a newspaper of general circulation in the Commission Area and on the web site and/or community member email list.

5. Quorum: A majority of the total membership shall constitute a quorum for conducting business.

6. Voting: A majority of the Commission members present and voting shall be required to approve any action. A tie vote is disapproval. The Chairperson shall state each issue in a positive form such as "The question before the Commission is: Shall the application (request approval) be approved?"

7. The Order of Business can be determined by the Chair. A suggested format is:

1. Pledge of Allegiance
2. Roll Call
3. Zoning
4. Invited Guests
5. Routine Business
6. New Business
  - A. Reports
  - B. Announcements
7. Old Business
8. Adjournment

8. The Chairperson shall recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. The Chairperson shall uniformly limit debate to an equal amount of time for each side of the issue. Time limits may be set by the Commission. When appropriate, further action on the issue may be deferred to the next Commission meeting.

9. Dissenting or non-concurring reports may be filed with the Secretary by any Commission member and shall be attached to the majority report.

10. Individual citizens or Commissioners may be asked to research a specific topic and report findings to the Commission.

#### Article VII. Committees

1. The Chairperson shall appoint Commission members to standing committees giving due consideration to their individual preferences and subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members.

2. The Chairperson shall appoint non-members to Commission committees from recommendations by Commission members appointed to that particular committee subject to approval by a majority vote of the Commission members. Non-member appointees shall have full voting privileges in all proceedings of the committee to which they are appointed. The number of non-members on any committee shall not exceed the number of Commission members appointed.
3. Committee members shall serve at the pleasure of the Chairperson and their appointments shall expire at the next annual meeting.
4. The Chairperson shall be an ex-officio member of all committees, except the Nominating Committee.
5. After appointments are approved, the members of each committee shall select a Committee Chairperson from among the Commission members appointed to the committee.
6. Committees will be formed as needed.
7. Notice of all committee meetings and copies of all committee correspondence shall be filed with the Secretary and the Chairperson of the Commission. Committee findings which propose action or resolution shall be submitted at a regular meeting of the Commission for consideration.

#### Article VIII. Elections.

1. The Elections Board shall consist of a minimum of three (3) Commission Area residents appointed by the Chairperson with the approval of the Commission by the last regular meeting in April of each year. No individual running election night activities can be connected in any way with any candidate appearing on the ballot for the Commission. If no Elections Board is appointed, then all Commission members will make up the Elections Board.
2. The Board shall appoint any necessary officers; provide for printing and distributing necessary forms such as, but not limited to, petitions, ballots and tallies; receive petitions; certify persons who have qualified as candidates, locate polling places, conduct the election; tally the votes; hear and decide complaints concerning the election or campaign; and certify the winning candidates to the Commission pursuant to C.C. 3109 and the Selection Procedure, including all activities incidental thereto.
3. Candidates for selection shall not be polling staffs in year or years in which their names appear on the ballot.
4. Elections shall be by secret ballot and determined by plurality of vote if three (3) or more candidates vie for a single position, otherwise a majority of votes cast shall elect. Any person eighteen (18) years of age or older who is a resident of the Commission Area and the City of Columbus may be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections. The initial election shall be conducted by a Task Force. Thereafter, each election shall be conducted by the Elections Board on the observance of "National Night Out" which is held on the first Tuesday in August. Members shall take office at the next annual meeting.
5. The Election Board shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections by majority vote of its members provided such rules shall conform with these Bylaws and Selection Procedure. Such rules shall not be changed during the ninety (90) days before an election nor thirty (30) days after an election. The adoption of amendment of such Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them prior to adjournment, such Rules take effect. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Elections Board in the same manner as an amendment of these Bylaws.

#### Article IX. Parliamentary Authority

Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised shall govern in all cases to which they are applicable and not inconsistent with these Bylaws and any special rules of order the Commission may adopt.

Article X.  
Amendments of  
Bylaws

These Bylaws may be amended at any regular meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the Commission Members provided that the amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. The Secretary shall file any approved amendment immediately after its adoption with the City Clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendment shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

Amended Bylaws as adopted this;  
Southwest Area Commission Chair

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0219-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/7/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Milo-Grogan Area Commission is Seeking Candidates for the Area Commission

**Contact Name:** Melissa Thompkins ([Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com](mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com) <<mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com>>) or 614-580-0306

Donald Winbush ([dwinbush1@yahoo.com](mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com) <<mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com>>) or 614-946-7752

Serve Your Community

The Milo-Grogan Area Commission

The commission consists of 11 members, elected by the Milo residents to represent their community interests within Columbus, Ohio.

**The election will be held Sep 22, 2018 at the Milo Recreation Center, 862 east 2nd Ave, from 10:00 am until 2:00 pm.**

**Requirements to be put on the ballot: YOU MUST BE 18 years of age; and have lived, worked or own property in the Milo-Grogan community for at least one year and complete the petition.**

**For further details and/or an election package,**

**Contact one of the following:**

**Melissa Thompkins** ([Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com](mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com) <<mailto:Melissa.thompkins1@gmail.com>>) or 614-580-0306

**Donald Winbush** ([dwinbush1@yahoo.com](mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com) <<mailto:dwinbush1@yahoo.com>>) or 614-946-7752

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0220-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** E-Scooters Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Frank Williams

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0584

**Contact Email Address:** [fdwilliams@columbus.gov](mailto:fdwilliams@columbus.gov)

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** City Code Chapter 2105.03 - Traffic regulations by service director - e-scooters

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** September 11, 2018

**BY:** Division of Infrastructure Management

**I. PURPOSE**

**Columbus City Code Section 2105.03, states, in pertinent part:**

The service director is empowered to make regulations necessary to make effective the provisions of this traffic code and to make temporary regulations to cover emergencies or special conditions.

**II. AUTHORITY**

- These temporary regulations are hereby established pursuant to Columbus City Code Section 2105.03 for special conditions regarding the use of e-scooters in the public right of way.
- By the authority of the Director of Public Services, these rules and regulations are subject to change based on public safety, demand and usage tendency.
- Per Section 121.05 of the Columbus City Code, these rules and regulations are to become effective immediately as temporary rules and regulations and shall remain in effect for a period of thirty (30) days after being filed with the city clerk.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

*E-Scooter* means a two-wheeled device that has handlebars, a floor board, designed to be stood upon when riding, and is powered by electricity. The electricity is stored on board in a rechargeable battery.

*Operator* means every person who uses or is in actual physical control of an e-scooter in the public right of way.

*Pedestrian Accessible Route (PAR)* means a path through and contained within a pedestrian facility that has a slope, grade, surface characteristic, and other features that make it usable by persons having certain mobility and sensory impairment conditions. The PAR must be an unbroken route that will provide access to any destination along a given right-of-way that can otherwise be reached by an able-bodied pedestrian.

*Right-of-Way* means a general term denoting land, property or the interest therein, usually in the configuration of a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes. When used in this context, right-of-way includes the roadway, shoulders or berm, ditch and slopes extending to the right-of-way limits under the control of the state or local authority.

**IV. USAGE**

**Roadway**

E-scooters must be operated on a roadway and shall be operated in any bike lane, traffic lane, bike path, bike trail, or shared use path in the right of way where practicable, obeying all traffic laws and exercising due care when passing a standing vehicle or one proceeding in the same direction.

Persons operating an e-scooter upon a roadway shall ride not more than two (2) abreast in a single lane, except on shared-use paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles.

An e-scooter may not be operated on any streets if the posted speed limit is over 35 mph unless in a dedicated bike lane or shared use path.

**Sidewalks and Crosswalks**

E-scooters shall not be operated on sidewalks nor within a crosswalk except when necessary to go on or off the adjacent property or to park the e-scooter after the operator has finished using it.

**Freeways**

Operation of a mobility device such as an e-scooter on the freeway system is strictly prohibited.

**Speed**

Operation of an e-scooter at speed greater than twenty (20) miles per hour is prohibited.

**Passengers and Packages**

An operator of an e-scooter shall not carry another person or child at the same time. No person operating a e-scooter shall carry any package, bundle, or article that prevents the driver from keeping at least one (1) hand upon the handle bars.

**Parking**

No person shall park an e-scooter upon a sidewalk in such a manner so as to unduly interfere with pedestrian traffic or access. This includes ADA ramps, areas departing to and from buildings and at transit stops. No person shall park an e-scooter upon any street including parking spots and loading zones or as to unduly interfere with vehicular traffic.

An e-scooter may not be operated, parked or staged on private property without the consent of the property owner.

**Earphones**

No person shall operate an e-scooter while wearing earphones over, or earplugs in, both ears.

**Conduct in Operation**

An e-scooter operator will be subject to all local and state laws, including Disorderly Conduct under Columbus City Code Section 2317.11.

No person shall operate an e-scooter without due regard for the safety and rights of pedestrians and drivers and occupants of all other vehicles, and so as to endanger the life, limb or property of any person while in the lawful use of the streets or any other public or private property such as in a weaving or zigzag course unless such an irregular course is necessary for safe operation or in compliance with law.

BY ORDER:

JENNIFER GALLAGHER,  
DIRECTOR, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0232-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission is Hosting Zoning Meetings

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5220  
**Contact Email Address:** bfinney@columbus.gov

The Far South Area Commission is hosting zoning meetings at the South High Library, 3540 S High Street, on Thursday, September 27 and Thursday, October 11 at 6:30 p.m.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0241-2018

**Drafting Date:** 9/25/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Northeast Area Commission Public Election  
**Contact Name:** Elenora Moore  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614)519-2195  
**Contact Email Address:** Emoore10@columbus.rr.com

North East Area Commission will be having their election of officers on October 27, 2018. The election will be held at the Howard Recreation Center located at 2505 North Cassady Avenue from 10:00AM - 12:00PM.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0244-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-2933  
**Contact Email Address:** nnharper@columbus.gov

The Commission on Black Girls will hold its regular monthly meeting on October 25, 2018 beginning at 4:00 p.m. in the Central High Meeting Room at COSI, 333 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215.

The public is invited to address the Commission by signing up prior to the start of the meeting. Public comments should be limited to the topic of the meeting: Education issues.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0246-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994  
**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

*Monday, October 15, 2018 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room*

1. **Case Number PMA-369**  
**Appellant:** Jessica McNamee  
**Property:** 2829 Osceola Avenue  
**Inspector:** Brandon Retherford  
**Accela#:** 18475-17423
  
2. **Case Number PMA-370**  
**Appellant:** Marat Wisebond  
**Property:** 2714 Howey Road  
**Inspector:** Brandon Retherford  
**Accela#:** 18440-04262
  
3. **Case Number PMA-371**  
**Appellant:** Ohio Property Company LLC  
**Property:** 518 S. Eureka Avenue  
**Inspector:** Jody Young  
**Accela#:** 18450-02040
  
4. **Case Number PMA-372**  
**Appellant:** Ohio Property Company LLC  
**Property:** 1132 Oakwood Avenue  
**Inspector:** Maria Gonzales  
**Accela#:** 18441-00873/18440-05126

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0247-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The Columbus South Side Area Commission Election Dates  
**Contact Name:** Paula J. Copeland, Esq.  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-222-2145  
**Contact Email Address:** [picopeland@sbcglobal.net](mailto:picopeland@sbcglobal.net) <<mailto:picopeland@sbcglobal.net>>

The Columbus South Side Area Commission Election Dates  
October 1, 2018, 8 am. election packets ready for pick-up at Reeb Avenue Center  
October 22, 2018 4:40 pm signed petitions due at Reeb Avenue Center  
October 23, 2018, petitions reviewed  
October 24, 2018, candidates notified  
November 10, 2018, election day at Barack Recreation Center

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0251-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/3/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Graphics Commission October 16, 2018 Agenda  
**Contact Name:** David Reiss  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 645-7973  
**Contact Email Address:** [djreiss@columbus.gov](mailto:djreiss@columbus.gov)

**AGENDA**  
**GRAPHICS COMMISSION**  
**CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**  
**OCTOBER 16, 2018**

The City Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, OCTOBER 16, 2018 at 4:15 p.m.** in Room 205, 2nd floor of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The City Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01. Application No.: GC18-033**

**Location:** **1467 EAST LONG STREET (43203)**, located at the southwest corner of East Long Street and Taylor Avenue. (010-003205; Near East Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.17(A), Setback regulations for permanent on-premises ground signs.

To reduce the setback for two ground signs from 15 feet to 1 foot.

**Proposal:** To install two ground signs.  
**Applicant(s):** Board of Trustees of the Columbus Metropolitan Library, c/o Wendy Tressler Jasper  
96 South Grant Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign Co., c/o Larry Lab  
2757 Scioto Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**02. Application No.: GC18-034**

**Location:** **2084 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the southeast corner of East Frambes Avenue and North High Street. (010-198878; University Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24, Wall signs for individual uses.  
To install a wall sign on a wall which does not have a public entrance and which does not face a public right-of-way.  
**Proposal:** To display a wall graphic on the south building elevation.  
**Applicant(s):** Frambes Investment Company  
935 Taylor Station Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43230  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Attorney/Agent:** Signvision; c/o Stanley W. Young  
987 Claycraft Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43230  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC18-035**

**Location:** **1390 DUBLIN ROAD (43215)**, located on the east side of Dublin Road, approximately 330 feet north of Stella Court. (010-129554; None)  
**Existing Zoning:** M-2, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variances(s) to Section(s):  
3377.11, Tenant panels and changeable copy.  
To increase the allowable number of tenant panels from 4 to 6 and to not display a graphic which is at least 50% of the graphic area that identifies the entire use.  
3377.17, Setback regulations for permanent, on-premises ground signs.  
To reduce the required setback for a ground sign from 15 feet to 5 feet.  
**Proposal:** To erect a 45 square foot ground sign with 6 tenant panels and no graphic that identifies the entire use.  
**Applicant(s):** Columbus Medical Association Foundation  
1390 Dublin Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign; c/o Stanley W. Young  
2757 Scioto Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: GC18-037**

**Location:** 4004 GRAMERCY STREET (43219), located at the southeast corner of Gramercy Street and Easton Loop W. (010-247208; North East Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3382.07, Graphics plan.  
To amend an existing graphics plan.

**Proposal:** To update and amend an existing graphics plan

**Applicant(s):** Easton Town Center II, LLC  
4016 Townsfair Way, Ste. 201  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**05. Application No.: GC18-030**

**Location:** 395 WEST DODDRIDGE STREET (43202), located at the southeast corner of West Doddridge Street and Olentangy River Road (010-103327; None)

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3372.806(C), Graphics.  
To increase the allowable graphic area from 50 square feet to 192.5 square feet and to increase the sign area from 80 square feet to 480 square feet.  
3372.806(C), Graphics  
To increase the height of a ground sign from 6 feet to 12 feet.  
3372.806(E,3), General Standards for all Ground Signs  
To allow a sign base not constructed from limestone, horizontally coursed, flush raked mortar joints.

**Proposal:** To install a new ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** American Chemical Society; c/o Scott Painter  
2540 Olentangy River Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43202

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Signcom Inc., c/o Bruce Sommerfelt  
527 West Rich Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0252-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, October 15, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 54 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 15, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**2741-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3332.025, RRR, restricted rural residential district of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 40 WALHALLA ROAD (43202), to permit a daycare center in the RRR, Restricted Rural Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-068).

**2758-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3353.03, Permitted uses; 3363.01, M-manufacturing districts; 3371.01, P-1, private parking district; 3371.01(C), P-1, private parking district; 3309.14(A), Height districts; 3312.21(A-E), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.39, Striping and marking; 3312.43, Required surface for parking; 3312.49(A)(B), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1), Vision clearance; 3353.09, C-2 district setback lines; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-manufacturing district; and 3371.02, Building lines in residential and apartment residential districts, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 651 WEST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), to permit mixed-use development with reduced development standards in the C-2, Commercial, C-4, Commercial, M,Manufacturing, and P-1, Private Parking districts (Council Variance # CV17-034).

**2760-2018** To rezone 15 EAST FIFTEENTH AVENUE (43201), being 9.62± acres generally located on the east side of North High Street from East Seventeenth Avenue to East Fourteenth Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z18-033).

**2761-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 15 EAST FIFTEENTH AVENUE (43201), to permit residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV18-061).

**ADJOURNMENT**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0253-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission

**Contact Name:** Lorali Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov) <<mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov>>

An art panel for the Columbus Art Commission will meet on October 17, 2018 beginning at 9:00 am at 111 N. Front Street. Please check in with the Security Guard for room location.

The panel will review public art proposals for Art on High.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0255-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment October 23, 2018 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

#### AGENDA

#### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

#### OCTOBER 23, 2018

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing for the following applications on **Tuesday, OCTOBER 23, 2018**, beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

[www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment)

<<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment>> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

#### 01. Application No.: BZA18-099

**Location:**

**881 SOUTH 18TH STREET (43206)**, located located on the west side of South 18th Street, approximately 45 feet south of East Columbus Street. (010-020449; Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(E), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required setback for a detached garage from the required 3 feet to 0 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new 240 square foot detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Kathy Burgess  
881 South 18th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov)  
<<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**02. Application No.: BZA18-101**

**Location:** **1606 EAST RICH STREET (432015)**, located on the north side of East Rich Street, approximately 73 feet west of Berkeley Road. (010-032141; Near East Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width for the east lot from 50 feet to 24.75 feet.  
3332.13, R-3 area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width for the east lot from 5,000 square feet to 3,716 square feet.  
3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width for the east lot from 50 feet to 25 feet.  
3332.13, R-3 area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width for the east lot from 5,000 square feet to 3,753 square feet.  
**Proposal:** To split and existing lot into two new lots.  
**Applicant(s):** Right Property Groud, LLC/Austin Rutherford  
464 East Main Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Ben Vause  
750 Cross Pointe Road, Suite K  
Gahanna, Ohio 43230  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: BZA18-102**

**Location:** **180 SOUTH HARDING ROAD (43209)**, located on the east side of South Harding Road, approximately 200 feet south of Elbern Avenue. (010-090721; Berwick/Eastmoor Civic Association).  
**Existing Zoning:** R-1, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(F), Private garage.  
To increase the lot area devoted to private garage from 720 square feet to 1,012 square feet.  
**Proposal:** To 22' x 24' (528 square feet) detached garage in addition to an existing 22' x 22' (484 square feet) attached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** David A. & Pamela S Beck, c/o David Perry Company, Inc.  
411 East Town Street, Floor 1

Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** David Perry, Consultant  
411 East Town Street, Floor 1  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: BZA18-103**

**Location:** **8304 OLENTANGY RIVER ROAD (43235)**, located on the east side of Olentangy River Road between Cottonwood Drive and Maple Drive (610-242594; None).  
**Existing Zoning:** R, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.06, R-rural area district requirements.  
To reduce the lot area from 5 acres to .48 acres.  
**Proposal:** To construct a single-unit dwelling.  
**Applicant(s):** James B. Van Papeghem  
1084 Circle on the Green  
Columbus, Ohio 43235  
**Attorney/Agent:** Donald T. Plank, Atty.  
411 East Town Street, Floor 2  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Equity Trust Company Custodian, fbo James B. Papeghem  
1084 Circle on the Green  
Columbus, Ohio 43235  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: BZA18-104**

**Location:** **533 SOUTH THIRD STREET (43206)**, located at the northwest corner of South Third Street and East Hoster Street (010-045502; German Village Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49 Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the number of required parking spaces from 2 to 1.  
3321.05(B)(1) Vision clearance.  
To allow the encroachment of the existing building into the 10 foot by 10 foot vision triangle.  
3332.21 Building lines.  
To reduce the minimum building line from 10 feet to the existing 8 feet.  
3332.25, Maximum side yard required.  
To reduce the maximum required side yard from 20% (5.46 feet) to 10.9% (3 feet).  
3332.26(B)(1) Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum required side yard from the 3 feet to the existing 0 feet for the south side yard.  
3332.26(E) Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the required side yard for a detached garage from 3 feet to the existing 1 foot for the south side yard and 1.5 feet for the north side yard.  
3332.27 Rear yard.  
To reduce the required rear yard from 25% to 24.4%.  
3332.38(E) Private garage.  
To increase the area occupied by a detached garage from 45% of the total rear yard to 47.8%.

**Proposal:** To conform an existing building, and allow a rear addition.  
**Applicant(s):** FA Goodman, Architects, LLC/Ted Goodman  
744 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Michael J. Ferris  
533 South Third Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**06. Application No.: BZA18-105**

**Location:** **1338-1350 WEST BROAD STREET (43222)**, located on the northeast corner of West Broad Street and Hayden Avenue. (010-032837; Franklinton Area Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum number of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 15 to 10.  
3372.604(B), Setback requirements.  
To allow an accessory parking lot on a lot with alley access to be located to the side of a principal building.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new commercial retail building with reduced parking provided on site.  
**Applicant(s):** Mark Bush  
361 Summit Blvd, Suite 110  
Birmingham, AL 35243  
**Attorney/Agent:** Alex Frazier/Hurley & Stewart, LLC  
2800 South 11th Street  
Kalamazoo, MI 49009  
**Property Owner(s):** Marilyn J. Vogt  
5553 Pheasant Drive  
Orient, Ohio 43146  
**Planner:** Eric R. Snowden, (614) 645-3526; [ERSnowden@Columbus.gov](mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:ERSnowden@Columbus.gov>>

**07. Application No.: BZA18-107**

**Location:** **560 CLAYCRAFT ROAD (43230)**, located at the terminus of Claycraft Road, approximately 900 feet west of Interstate 270. (010-233502; None).  
**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3392.10(b), Performance requirements.  
To increase the allowed pile height from 10 feet to 40 feet.  
**Proposal:** To store concrete that has been salvaged and will be recycled.  
**Applicant(s):** 560 Claycraft Inc.  
560 Claycraft Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43230  
**Attorney/Agent:** Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.  
501 South High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**08. Application No.: BZA18-087**

**Location:** **1386 EAST MAIN STREET (43205)**, located on the north side of East Main Street, approximately 48

feet west of Loeffler Street. (010-026625; Near East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.

To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 10 to 0. (5 spaces are provided.)

**Proposal:** To convert an 8-unit apartment building into a restaurant and office use.

**Applicant(s):** D.D.P. and Associates; c/o Danny Popp  
855 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Attorney/Agent:** Danny D. Popp  
855 East Cooke Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43224

**Property Owner(s):** Ohio 1 Developers, L.L.C.  
3389 Sheridah Street  
Hollywood, Florida 33021

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**09. Application No.: BZA18-088**

**Location:** **3040 MCKINLEY AVENUE (43204)**, located on the east side of McKinley Avenue, approximately 700 feet north of West 5th Avenue. (010-153739; West Scioto Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance and Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.

To grant a special permit for a salvage yard.

3363.19(C), Location requirements.

To reduce the separation requirement of a more objectionable use to areidential zoning district from 600 feet to 40 feet.

3363.41(a), Storage.

To reduce the distance of open storage of virgin materials from a residential zoning district from 100 feet to 40 feet.

3363.41(b), Storage.

To reduce the distance of open storage of salvaged materials to a residential zoning district from 600 feet to 40 feet.

3392.10(b), Performance requirements.

To increase the allowable pile height from 10 feet to 20 feet.

3392.12, Prohibited location.

To reduce the separation requirement of a salvage yard to residential zoning district from 600 feet to 40 feet. Located wit

**Proposal:** To allow an asphalt plant and a concrete grinding and salvage operation.

**Applicant(s):** McKinley Avenue, LP  
3040 McKinley Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43204

**Attorney/Agent:** Andrew Gardner, P.E.  
3500 Snouffer Road, Suite 225  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**10. Application No.: BZA18-123**

**Location:** **1079 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201)**, located at the northwest corner of West 3rd

Avenue and North High Street. (010-041396; Victorian Village Commission).  
**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3356.11, C-4 district setback lines.  
To reduce the building setback from 25 feet to 0 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a 6 story mixed-use building.  
**Applicant(s):** Preferred Living  
750 Communications Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Attorney/Agent:** David Hodge, Atty.  
8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260  
New Albany, Ohio 43054  
**Property Owner(s):** Concept Equity Development, L.L.C.  
87 West Main Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0256-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/9/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus City Council Community Meeting

**Contact Name:** Erin Gibbons

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5627

**Contact Email Address:** emgibbons@columbus.gov

Staff and members of Columbus City Council will host a community meeting to listen to the needs, questions, and concerns of residents within the City of Columbus. City staff will be on hand to answer questions.

Date: Tuesday, October 30

Time: 6:00 - 7:30pm

Location: Barack Rec Center, 580 E Woodrow Ave, Columbus, OH 43207

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0257-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The Ohio State University student presentations on a Community Land Trust in Central Ohio

**Contact Name:** Andrew Dyer

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6867

**Contact Email Address:** atdyer@columbus.gov

Ohio State University masters students will present their policy recommendations to a panel of council and community members regarding a Community Land Trust in Central Ohio.

Date: Wednesday, October 24th

Time: 10:00 - 11:00 AM

Location: Columbus City Hall, Council chambers, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0258-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Meeting, October 22, 2018

**Contact Name:** Monique Goins-Ransom

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 56 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), OCTOBER 22, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN**

**2749-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4, permitted uses of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 465 SOUTHWOOD AVENUE (43207), to conform an existing single-unit dwelling in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV18-056).

**2769-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.02, R, rural district; 3332.06, R, rural area district requirements; and 3332.19, Fronting; of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 548 ROWE ROAD (43137), to allow an air quality facility with reduced development standards in the R, rural district (Council Variance #CV18-074).

**2786-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.039, R-4, Residential District use; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.15, R-4 area district requirements; 3332.19, Fronting; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the City of Columbus codes; for the property located at 109 EAST WARREN STREET (43215), to permit a single-unit dwelling (a carriage house) on the rear of a lot developed with a single-unit dwelling, with reduced development standards in the R-4, Residential District (Council Variance #CV18-078).

**2830-2018** To rezone 2388 ROKEBY STREET (43232), being 15.48 ± acres located at the terminus of Eastland Commerce Center Drive, 940± feet south of Groves Road, From: AR-1, Apartment Residential, M-2, Manufacturing, and L-M, Limited Manufacturing Districts, To: M-2, Manufacturing District (Rezoning # Z18-037).

**2835-2018** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses, of the Columbus City codes; for the property located at 259 EAST LIVINGSTON AVENUE (43215), to permit first-floor residential uses in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance #CV18-044).

## ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0259-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Senior Housing Stabilization Roundtable

**Contact Name:** Kevin McCain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5829

**Contact Email Address:** kbmccain@columbus.gov

Council President Pro Tem Stinziano will host a panel discussion on how the City of Columbus is working to keep senior adults in their neighborhoods. Several neighborhoods and community leaders have raised concerns that rising property taxes are affecting existing residents, more specifically seniors on fixed income. A variety of partners will be available to discuss how their organizations address these concerns.

Date: Thursday, October 25th

Time: 11:00 am - 12:00 pm

Location: Central Community House, 1150 E Main Street, Columbus OH 43205

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0260-2018

**Drafting Date:** 10/12/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** The City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2019

**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** jwcarmean@columbus.gov

Finance Committee Chair Elizabeth Brown will hold a public hearing on Tuesday, October 23rd, 2018 at 4:00 p.m. to review the City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2019.

Location:

City Hall

Columbus City Council Chambers

90 West Broad Street

Columbus, Ohio 43215

Background: The Department of Finance and Management, the Department of Development, the Department of Neighborhoods, and the Recreation and Parks Department will present the Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2019 for public consideration and comment. The Consolidated Action Plan budget is made up of four Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grants: the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME), the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG), and Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA). The

City of Columbus Consolidated Action Plan, Program Year 2019 HUD application represents a one year budget that implements the needs identified in the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan. For more information, contact Matt Erickson at Columbus City Council, 614-645-8524 or mserickson@columbus.gov.

Public testimony will be accepted. Anyone wishing to address City Council on this matter must fill out a speaker slip at City Hall before 4:00pm on the day of the hearing. The hearing will broadcast live on CTV, Columbus' cable access channel 3.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline                      Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule  
**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062  
**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
	New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 21, 2017	January 18, 2018
January 18, 2018	February 15, 2018
February 15, 2018	March 15, 2018
March 22, 2018	April 19, 2018
April 19, 2018	May 17, 2018
May 24, 2018	June 21, 2018
June 21, 2018	July 19, 2018
July 19, 2018	August 16, 2018
August 3, 2018	September 20, 2018
September 20, 2018	October 18, 2018
October 18, 2018	November 15, 2018
November 22, 2018*	December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.

Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

## **WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS**

### **ARTICLE I. PURPOSE**

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
  - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
  - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
  - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

## ARTICLE II. BORDERS

### Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:  
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,  
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,  
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,  
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,  
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

## ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

**Section 1.** All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

**Section 2.** The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

**Section 3.** Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

**Section 1.** The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

**Section 3.** Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

**Section 4.** Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

- A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.
- B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.
- C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.
- D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

### **Section 5.** The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

## **ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1.** All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

**Section 2.** Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

**Section 3.** Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

**Section 4.** A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

**Section 5.** The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

**Section 7.** Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

**Section 8.** Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

**Section 9.** Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

## ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

**Section 2.** The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

**Section 3.** All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

**Section 4.** All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

**Section 5.** Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. **The Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

**Section 8.** Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

**Section 9.** Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

**Section 10.** All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

**Section 11.** Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

## ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

**Section 1.** The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

**Section 2.** Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

**Section 3.** All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

**Section 4.** There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

**Section 5.** The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

**Section 6.** Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

**ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS**

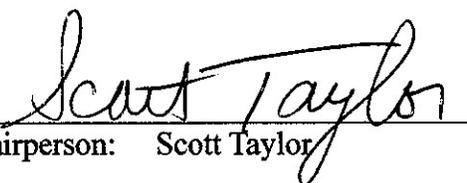
**Section 1.** The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

**Section 2.** If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

**ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS**

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of January 2015, and amended on the 18<sup>st</sup> day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.

  
Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer

**From:** [Clark, Bryan M.](#)  
**To:** [Williams, Frank D.](#); [Gallagher, Jennifer L.](#)  
**Cc:** [Wentzel, Steve J.](#)  
**Subject:** Re: Emergency scooter operation rules  
**Date:** Tuesday, September 11, 2018 1:21:04 PM

---

Director Gallagher –

On behalf of the Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther, the mayor certifies that the below referenced rules and regulations are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, safety and welfare.

Best regards,

Bryan

Bryan M. Clark  
Chief Policy Advisor  
Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther  
90 W. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Direct: 614-645-6992  
Fax: 614-724-5818  
<http://www.columbus.gov>

---

**From:** Williams, Frank D.  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 11, 2018 12:26:07 PM  
**To:** Clark, Bryan M.; Gallagher, Jennifer L.  
**Cc:** Wentzel, Steve J.  
**Subject:** RE: Emergency scooter operation rules

Here you go

Frank D. Williams  
Administrator  
Division of Infrastructure Management

---

**From:** Clark, Bryan M.  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 11, 2018 11:44 AM  
**To:** Gallagher, Jennifer L.; Williams, Frank D.  
**Subject:** Emergency scooter operation rules

Could I get a copy of the final rules? Will send mayoral approval once I've reviewed.

Thanks,

Bryan

Bryan M. Clark  
Chief Policy Advisor

Office of Mayor Andrew J. Ginther  
90 W. Broad Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Direct: 614-645-6992  
Fax: 614-724-5818  
<http://www.columbus.gov>

# **AGENDA**

## **PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD**

*Monday, October 15, 2018 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Hearing Room*

- 1. Case Number PMA-369**  
**Appellant:** Jessica McNamee  
**Property:** 2829 Osceola Avenue  
**Inspector:** Brandon Retherford  
**Accela#:** 18475-17423
  
- 2. Case Number PMA-370**  
**Appellant:** Marat Wisebond  
**Property:** 2714 Howey Road  
**Inspector:** Brandon Retherford  
**Accela#:** 18440-04262
  
- 3. Case Number PMA-371**  
**Appellant:** Ohio Property Company LLC  
**Property:** 518 S. Eureka Avenue  
**Inspector:** Jody Young  
**Accela#:** 18450-02040
  
- 4. Case Number PMA-372**  
**Appellant:** Ohio Property Company LLC  
**Property:** 1132 Oakwood Avenue  
**Inspector:** Maria Gonzales  
**Accela#:** 18441-00873/18440-05126

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.